# SCIENCE

19 December 1958

Volume 128, Number 33

	O DEC 3 2 187	
Editorial	Proof of the Pudding Copy. Zhall	1537
Articles	Decomposition of Economic Time Series: J. Shiskin	1539
	Business fluctuations are broken down into seasonal, cyclical, and irregular factors by computers.	
	Radiation Dose Rate and Mutation Frequency: W. L. Russell, L. B. Russell, E. M. Kelly	1546
	The frequency of radiation-induced mutations is not, as the classical view holds, independent of dose rate.	
	Groningen Radiocarbon Dates III: H. de Vries and H. T. Waterbolk	1550
	S. R. Gevorkiantz, Forest Biometrician: P. O. Rudolf	1557
News of Science	International Council of Scientific Unions; other events	1558
Book Reviews	I. B. Cohen, Ed., Isaac Newton's Papers and Letters on Natural Philosophy and Related Documents, reviewed by F. E. Brasch; other reviews	1566
Reports	Inherited Electrophoretic Hemoglobin Patterns among 20 Inbred Strains of Mice:  E. S. Russell and P. S. Gerald	1569
	New Type Sedative and Soporific Drug: G. Cronheim, J. T. Gourzis, I. M. Toekes .	1570
	Development of Resistance of Influenza B Virus to Polysaccharides:  P. Gerber and E. Adams	1571
	Salt Excretion by Nasal Gland of Laysan and Black-Footed Albatrosses: H. Frings, A. Anthony, M. W. Schein	1572
	Correlation of Drug Penetration of Brain and Chemical Structure: A. H. Soloway	1572
	Acute Infection of Mice with Smith Strain of Staphylococcus aureus:  G. A. Hunt and A. J. Moses	1574
	Fractional Escape and Avoidance on a Titration Schedule:  B. Weiss and V. G. Laties	1575
	Increase in Locomotor Activity Following Shielding of the Parietal Eye in Night Lizards: R. Glaser	1577
	Use of Borosilicate Glass in Ozonizer Tubes: R. F. Grossman and A. C. Bluestein	1578
Departments	Letters	1532
	Forthcoming Events; Equipment	1582



# MONITORING ALVEOLAR CO₂ -AT A GLANCE



Critical changes in alveolar CO<sub>2</sub> can be detected instantly when a Beckman/Spinco medical gas analyzer is used to monitor patients during major surgery.

These changes are sensitively reflected by an indicating meter and a small CO<sub>2</sub> detector which clamp to the operating table. The anesthesiologist can read the meter without moving—without even turning his head.

The meter (about the size and shape of a teacup) and the detector are the only pieces of apparatus near the patient. The rest of the equipment can be placed as far away as 50 feet.

Many hospitals are now using Spinco's analyzers routinely for all high-risk surgery. With these instruments, anesthesiologists make adequate ventilation doubly certain.

Recently, four Los Angeles anesthesiologists reported another significant application for CO<sub>2</sub> analyzers:

Continuous Alveolar Carbon Dioxide Analysis as a Monitor of Pulmonary Blood Flow, Leigh, M. D., Jenkins, L. C., Belton, M. K., Lewis, G. B. Jr., Anesthesiology 18, 878-82 (1957).

Lo

SCI

19 I

Reprints are available. Please write Spinco Division, Beckman Instruments, Inc., Stanford Industrial Park, Palo Alto, California. Ask for file LB-5.

Beckman Spinco Division

Now...laboratory "table-top toughness" for many busy interior surfaces

... J-M Colorlith

handsome, tough, colorful

Highly functional
J-M Colorlith (properly
finished with clear coat
lacquer or equal for best appearance and performance)
permits laboratories to add a
colorful new touch of personality to a variety of interior areas,
including those shown here.

Colorlith was originally developed to answer the need for a tough, handsome table-top material. Now its colors and texture make any lab or school building a show place. And because it's fabricated from two of nature's most durable minerals, asbestos and cement, it can take the most grueling punishment.

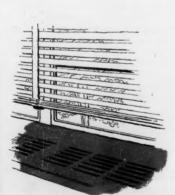
A workable material, Colorlith comes in large

4' x 8' sheets which can be cut in any shape. Thicknesses range from ¼" to 1¼". Because it has great uniform strength, it can be used in thicknesses down to ¼" for fume hoods, or for resurfacing old table tops and walls. Its color runs completely through the sheet.

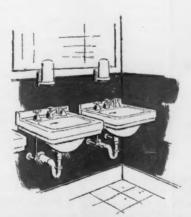
Many laboratory furniture manufacturers now feature Colorlith. And there are cutting shops convenient to you which can easily custom-fabricate Colorlith sections to your needs. For names and addresses, plus Colorlith specifica-

tion and maintenance data, contact your J-M representative, or write direct.

Colorlith comes in 3 popular decorator colors: Cameo Brown, Surf Green, and Charcoal Gray.



Office, classroom window sills, built with Colorlith, have unusual strength and durability... won't warp. Color doesn't fade. Louver slots can be readily machined.



Washroom wainscots, made of Colorlith, withstand moisture and heavy abuse for years. Material resists cracking, chipping ... is easily cleaned ... and stays attractive.



Shower stalls present a new application. Large sheets reduce number of joints. Material is strong, rigid—can't rust or deteriorate with prolonged exposure to moisture.

Johns-Manville, Box 14, New York 16, N. Y. In Canada, Port Credit, Ontario

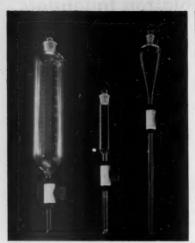
### JOHNS-MANVILLE

OVER 100 YEARS OF QUALITY PRODUCTS . . . 1858-1958



SCIENCE is published weekly by the AAAS, 1515 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Washington 5, D.C. Entered at the Lancaster, Pa., Post Office as second class matter under the act of 3 March 1879. Annual subscriptions: \$8.50: foreign postage, \$1.50: Canadian postage, 754.

on,



# NEW PYREX® Needle Valve Ware HEAVY DUTY STEMS

Here's a new line of needle valve ware with stems twice as heavy.



This new design means greater strength and longer life in your ware.

### NEW LARGE 4.7MM VALVE



Now available as well as the customary 2mm.

PYREX Needle Valve Ware gives you these other advantages, too.

Ground flunges. ALL PYREX flunge faces are finely ground to assure a better seal, particularly under pressure.

Non-contaminating. You get the chemical stability of chemical glass No. 7740 in this new ware. Valve body and retainer rings are pure Teflon\*.

Complete Line. This new PYREX line includes the valves, ground joint connections, burettes, distilling heads, funnels, chromatographic tubes and stopcocks.

Check your Pyrex Laboratory Glassware Catalog, LG-1, for sizes and prices.

\*T.M. for Du Pont Tetrafluoroethylene Resin.



CORNING GLASS WORKS
34-12 Crystal Street, Corning, N. Y.

Corning means research in Glass

### Letters

### **Initial Modesty**

Authors "who believe that the use of I or we is immodest" were gently chided for their false modesty in the lead editorial, "Passive voice," in Science for 22 March 1957 [125, 529 (1957)]. But authors who prefer not to write in the first person are much more honest than those, like the author of the editorial in question, who write in the first person without signing their names.

An editorial, report, or article whose author is identified only by initials has an anomalous status. Does it represent the view or opinion of the editorial board, as competently expressed by one member? Or does the use of initials imply a disclaimer by the board as a whole, so that only the owner of the initials is to be held responsible?

If cryptic initials are used only for internal identification, they should be much less obtrusive—perhaps in 6-point type, or in the form of a code number or of initials run together without periods, even in reverse order. As used, full size, in Science, initials usually can be matched up with one of the names in the masthead, so they offer little anonymity. The editorial in question was signed "R.V.O."—presumably Robert V. Ormes, a member of the editorial staff. Was Ormes so ashamed of his editorial that he did not wish his full name attached to it?

(Perhaps he should be ashamed. For an essay on grammatical purity, its own purity leaves something to be desired. I was particularly set on edge by the sentence: "In the editorial office we still see gerunds and participles used in this manner, and it is discouraging." Is the manner discouraging?)

In addition to making an unclaimed orphan out of an editorial or note, the use of initials, rather than an honest name, imposes an unwarranted burden on the poor bibliographer. Forever more, this editorial must be listed as: "R(obert?) V. O(rmes?): Passive Voice," or "R.V.O. (Robert V. Ormes?): Passive Voice." Bibliographers should not be forced to pay thus for an unsure author's false modesty.

ARNOLD COURT

Berkeley, California

#### **Radiation Hazards**

In the article entitled, "Mice, men, and fallout" [Science 128, 637 (1958)], M. P. Finkel presents some interesting results regarding the effects of low doses of Sr<sup>90</sup> on mammalian life expectancy and incidence of certain tumors. However, in discussing these results, the author draws far-reaching conclusions relating to the danger to man (or rather

lack of it) from present Sr<sup>90</sup> fallout. The concluding sentence states, "the present contamination with strontium-90 from fallout is ... extremely unlikely to induce even one bone tumor or one case of leukemia." I would like to raise the following points with regard to this conclusion.

1) In the data presented, the uncertainty was such that a 7-percent shortening of life span in an experimental group did not represent a statistically significant deviation from the control, nor did a threefold increase in the incidence of osteogenic sarcomas. Yet the above statement refers to effects on the world's population which would amount to a small fraction of 1 percent.

2) No statistically justifiable extrapolation for determination of "threshold doses," or even demonstration that there is a threshold different from zero, seems possible from the data as presented. In fact, these data appear to indicate that the experimental design used is inadequate for this purpose.

3) At the present time, sober and accurate evaluations of the effects of chronic low-level irradiation of human populations, from internal and external radioisotopes, are essential for the formulation of safe and wise national and international policies regarding the testing of nuclear weapons and the development of nuclear power. It is unfortunate that at this time a statement such as that quoted above is published with the implication that it is based on experimental evidence, when actually it appears to be without objective, logical support. Unfounded statements minimizing radiation hazards can be especially harmful if they turn out later to have been false.

A more appropriate conclusion from the data would seem to be that drawn by Austin M. Brues from a discussion of other data relating to carcinogenesis [Science 128, 693 (1958)]—namely, that a linear dose-effect relation is less probable than a nonlinear relation, and that a threshold might occur.

CARL Moos

College of Medicine, University of Illinois, Chicago

I should like to comment on the article by Miriam P. Finkel. First of all, it is difficult to tell whether this article should be considered as an editorial or as a strictly scientific paper. If the latter is the case, I should like to strenuously object to the opening paragraph, which in a back-handed kind of way casts disrepute on some of the most eminent scientists of our time who have been concerned with the effects of fallout on human beings.

Aside from this, I particularly wish to criticize some of the scientific conclusions. The type of effect that one is looking for with respect to the action of fallout on man is such that it has been predicted that several tens of thousands



he ent m ice 211-

won.

erenup ifi-

did of ove ld's a

apold ere ems In hat de-

acof nan rnal forand test-

lopnate that imntal o be Un-

tion they rom n by n of

nesis that orobthat

rticle it is nould as a

er is y obch in dist scicon-

ish to nclulookon of been

sands L. 128



### MEASUREMENT ...

Extreme sensitivity — 5 mr for soft x and gamma rays; 10 mr for hard x and gamma rays

Wide exposure range — from 5/10 mr to 600R

ma, x-ray, and neutron film packets are held in one badge

### DESIGN...

Tamper-proof — special unlocking device required to open badge Combined film and security badge — has space for standard 1½ × 2 identification photo

Lightweight — sturdy, moulded plastic badge weighs less than 1 oz.

### SERVICE...

Prompt weekly reports, supplemented by quarterly and annual cumulative report

For data on the newest advances in film-badge dosimetry write for Bulletin S-3



of individuals may develop tumors or leukemia. If the entire population of the world is considered, then only one individual in a few hundred thousand might be expected to show this damage, if the magnitude of the effect is what has been predicted. I do not see, therefore, how the figures given in Table 1 of Finkel's article are adequate to enable one to draw the conclusion that there will be no effect of the above-mentioned magnitude. At the lowest level of radiation used (group number 12 of Table 1), it seems to me, the number of animals used should have been approximately 200,000 instead of 150 in order to establish an effect of the magnitude we are seeking. Even with 200,000 animals it might be expected that only one mouse would develop a tumor as the aftermath of the radiation, and therefore the number utilized should be many times greater than 200,000 to establish a statistical significance of the effect at the low levels. In view of this I think the final sentence in the conclusion is extremely unwarranted and is not in accord with an objective scientific appraisal of the data presented.

Although the author points out that there are considerable differences to be expected in the response to radiation of a mouse and of man, I think this point should have been further stressed, particularly in view of the conclusion in the final sentence. One very obvious great difference is the fact that the mouse cells are exposed to the radiation for a period of not more than approximately 2 years, whereas human cells may be exposed to the radiation for a period of 60 to 70 years, with much more far-reaching consequences possibly accruing in the latter case.

I feel that the great publicity given to the article in question in the newspapers has given perhaps an erroneous viewpoint to many laymen who are not familiar with some of the imponderables involved.

[IAY S. ROTH

Department of Biological Chemistry, Hahnemann Medical College and Hospital, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

The article by Miriam P. Finkel of Argonne National Laboratory propounds very sweeping conclusions on the lack of danger from small doses of ionizing radiations, and particularly from strontium-90 fallout. An examination of the assumptions upon which these conclusions rest is called for. The chief of these is that the main danger of radiations in man's environment lies in their effects on the individuals exposed. The author states (page 637): "At lower levels [of radiation], tumor induction and shortening of life are the major signs of damage." This leads her to restrict her discussion of the evidence as follows: "The most useful criteria of radiation damage to the mammalian organism as a whole are decrease in life span and increase in incidence of certain tumors." Although she states that "these studies are concerned with the effects upon the exposed generation only," the article shows no sign whatever that the author is aware of the fundamental distinction between somatic and germinal radiation damage.

The undoubted fact that high-energy radiations induce mutations in germ cells would seem to be sufficient reason for at least using caution in discussing a question of such importance as the radiation damage to human populations. The data presented have obviously no bearing on the problem of direct proportionality between the radiation exposure and the number of germinal mutations induced. The question of linearity of response of sómatic cells to radiation is treated in a paper by A. M. Brues, from the Argonne Laboratory, in the issue of Science following that in which Finkel's paper appeared [128, 693 (1958)]. The conclusion reached is that there is no evidence of linear relationship between carcinogenesis and the dosage of carcinogen, and that this makes a mutational origin of cancer doubtful. Whether or not this conclusion is accepted, the evidence for it is set forth clearly and examined critically. The same cannot be said for Finkel's presentation, which arbitrarily excludes from consideration the genetic radiation damage.

The neglect of elementary methods of critical examination of evidence leads us to doubt not only Finkel's main conclusion that "the present contamination with strontium-90 from fallout is so very much lower than any of these levels that it is extremely unlikely to induce even one bone tumor or one case of leukemia" but also the rationale on which the work was based. Surely understanding of the effects of radiation on populations of organisms, including man, is not likely to be advanced by willful neglect of one of the well-established effects of radiation.

L. C. Dunn T. Dobzhansky

Department of Zoology, Columbia University, New York, New York

Moos' comments are most pertinent to the complicated problem of the potential danger from very low doses of radiation. Since the major assumptions upon which the usual estimations of the human hazard have been based are not supported by animal experimentation, there is no reason to believe that straight lines drawn from the effects of moderate doses to zero effect at zero dose have any meaning. My conclusions have been based upon alternative methods of assessing the human hazard.

The objection is raised by Moos in point 1 that, in spite of the statistical uncertainties of the values at low levels, statements referring to large populations

(Continued on page 1580)

A spectacular NEW advance in gas-liquid chromatography

in

ned 10 of en

re. gy lls

on ta on itv he ed. of

ı a ne olap-

lunce noen,

gin his for itink-

exetic s of s us

clu-

tion verv

that ven

nia" vork

the f ory to

e of

tion.

UNN

SKY

nt to

oten-

adia-

upon

ıman

sup-

there

erate

e any

been ssess-

os in

istical

levels.

ations

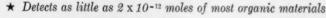
L. 128



PYE ARGON

CHROMATOGRA

With exclusive IONIZATION DETE



\* Accepts samples as small as 0.025 microliter

\* Virtually independent of fluctuations in temperature, pressure, or flow rate

\* Requires only single calibration curve for most molecular species

\* Short, high efficiency column reduces analysis time

Here's the instrument that stole the show at the 1958 Gas-Liquid Chromatography Symposium in Amsterdam. Developed by Drs. Lovelock and James, of the National Institute for Medical Research. London, the Pye Argon Chromatograph marks a tremendous step forward in gas-liquid chromatography. Already forecast are analytical sensitivities in the imagination-staggering order of 100,000 times greater than now attainable!

In contrast with conventional chromatographs and vapor fractometers employing thermal techniques. Pye's ionization detector system maintains stability and reproducibility virtually independent of such variables as temperature, pressure, or flow rate. Degree of control is set solely by column requirements. And since the Pye Argon Chromatograph readily accepts microscopic samples (0.1 to 0.025 microliter), column overloading is prevented and efficiencies of over 1000 theoretical plates per column foot are obtained.

Learn how your own analytical efforts can profit by this startling new concept in gas-liquid chromatography. Detailed literature on the Pye Argon Chromatograph is yours for the asking - or better yet, invite a Jarrell-Ash methods engineer to your office or laboratory for a firsthand discussion of your analytical problems. No obligation, of course.

EXCLUSIVE NATIONWIDE SALES AND SERVICE BY



### JARRELL-ASH COMPANY

31 Farwell Street, Newtonville 60, Massachusetts

San Mateo, Calif. Detroit, Mich.

Costa Mesa, Calif. Pittsburgh, Penna.

Dallas, Texas New Brunswick, N. J. Chicago, Ill. Atlanta, Ga.

CANADA: Technical Service Laboratories, Toronto, Ont.



# AUTO-GAMMA\*

## **AUTOMATIC GAMMA SAMPLE CHANGER**



# NOW...Completely Automatic Scintillation Counting!

Here is an instrument that quickly pays for itself by saving staff time. It can be operated twenty-four hours per day and seven days per week without attendance. Also, more samples can be counted and better data obtained by using longer counting periods and more repeat counts.

Test tubes are 16 mm diameter by 150 mm long for standard well-type scintillation detectors. Any number up to ONE HUNDRED SAMPLES can be counted at each loading. After the last sample in the turntable has been transferred to the scintillation detector, counted, and returned to its place in the turn-

table, the unit resets to the first sample and starts over again. Counting periods are based on both preset time and preset count, and counting is stopped by whichever is reached first. Sample number, time interval and scaler reading are all recorded on the paper tape.

The Auto-Gamma Sample Changer is available for many different systems. It can be purchased as a complete unit with a choice of large or small sodium iodide crystals. It can also be used with scintillation spectrometers or with simple scaler systems.

For full information request Auto-Gamma Bulletin.

\* Trademark



LAU PAL GEO Сн MA Тн

Kon

WOL

as se 1879 to Po Ed ence Mass

and

respo

scrip 125,

Di addr St., 1

Ch 1515 4 we stend both

## **SCIENCE**

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE

Board of Directors

WALLACE R. BRODE, President
PAUL E. KLOPSTED, President Elect
LAURENCE H. SNYDER, Retiring President
PAUL M. GROSS
GEORGE R. HARRISON
CHAUNGEY D. LEAKE
MAROARET MEAD
THOMAS PARK
MINA REES
WILLIAM W. RUBEY
ALAN T. WATERRAN
PAUL A. SCHERER, Treasurer
DAEL WOLFLE, Executive Officer

DAEL WOLFLE, Executive Officer GRAHAM DUSHANE, Editor JOSEPH TURNER, Assistant Editor ROBERT V. ORMES, Assistant Editor

**Editorial Board** 

DONALD J. HUGHES H. BURR STEINBACH
KONRAD B. KRAUSKOPF WILLIAM L. STRAUS, JR.
EDWIN M. LERNER EDWARD L. TATUM

#### Editorial Staff

SARAH S. DEES, LUCILLE GUINARD, NANCY S. HAMILTON, WILLIAM HASKELL, OLIVER W. HEATWOLE, YUKIE KOZAI, JUDITH B. LEVIN, ELEN E. MURPHY, BETHSABE PEDERSEN, MADELINE SCHNEIDER, NANCY L. TEIMOURIAN, MARIA A. WOLSAK.

EARL J. SCHERAGO, Advertising Representative

SCIENCE, which is now combined with THE SCIENTIFIC MONTHLY, is published each Friday by the American Association for the Advancement of Science at Business Press, Lancaster, Pa. The joint journal is published in the SCIENCE format. Entered at the Lancaster, Pa., Post Office as second class matter under the Act of 3 March 1879. SCIENCE is indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.

Editorial and personnel-placement correspondence should be addressed to SCIENCE, 1515 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Washington 5, D.C. Manuscripts should be typed with double spacing and submitted in duplicate. The AAAS assumes no responsibility for the safety of manuscripts or for the opinions expressed by contributors. For detailed suggestions on the preparation of manuscripts, book reviews, and illustrations, see Science 123, 16 (4 Jan. 1957).

Display-advertising correspondence should be addressed to SCIENCE, Room 740, 11 West 42 St., New York 36, N.Y.

Change of address notification should be sent to 1515 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Washington 5, D.C. weeks in advance. If possible, furnish an address sencil label from a recent issue. Be sure to give both old and new addresses, including zone numbers, if any.

Annual subscriptions: \$8.50; foreign postage, \$1.50; Canadian postage, 75\(\ell\). Single copies, 35\(\ell\). Cable address: Advancesci, Washington.



VOL. 128

### Proof of the Pudding

The appointment of Science Officers to serve at several of our embassies (see page 1561, this issue) prompts us to take another look at the role of science in the Department of State. The revival of the science office, which began nearly a year ago with the appointment of Wallace R. Brode as Science Adviser to the Secretary of State [Science 127, 175 (24 Jan. 1958)], indicated that the Department recognized the need for a mechanism to ensure that scientific factors would be taken into account in decisions affecting foreign policy and that contact between foreign and American scientists needed to be facilitated.

The general pattern for the organization of the Science Adviser's Office is now clear. At the base is a Washington staff of which the principal officers, in addition to Brode, are as follows: Deputy Science Adviser L. H. Farinholt, who was formerly professor of chemistry and director of the chemical laboratories at Columbia University and science attaché in London in 1954; Assistant Science Adviser Mary E. Corning, physical chemist, who was formerly with the National Bureau of Standards; Raymond L. Zwemer, zoologist, who was for three years chief of the Division of International Cooperation for Scientific Research at UNESCO in Paris; and Assistant to the Science Adviser Walter M. Rudolph, who has been in the science program since its beginnings in 1947.

The Science Officers (who appear to be equivalent to the attachés under the earlier program) will serve for two years and will be backed up by Deputy Science Officers, who will serve similar but overlapping terms to provide for continuity. These officers will be assigned only to certain major and centrally located countries, but they will be expected to keep abreast of developments that bear on foreign policy in neighboring countries. Provision is being made for carrying out similar functions in countries beyond the purview of the Science Officers by the designation of foreign service officers, who have the requisite familiarity with science, to cooperate with the science office.

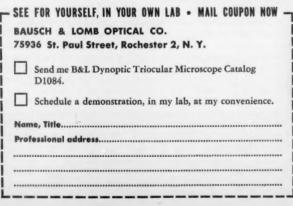
This is the formal structure. How it will work in practice will depend less upon its table of organization than upon a number of unspecified and informal relations. However favorable the predisposition of the old-line foreign service officers may be to the newly appointed Science Officers, the latter will still have to work out their precise role in the embassies and gain an accepted place. So also, the Science Adviser's office will have to maintain and improve its working relations with such other branches within the Department as the International Cooperation Administration and the Technical Cooperation Administration and with outside agencies such as the National Science Foundation, the National Academy–National Research Council, and the Killian Committee.

The new office has its work cut out for it. Not the least of its tasks will be that of avoiding the gradual attrition that afflicted its predecessor, an attrition which was the more readily brought about by the short-term appointments of scientists; when their terms came to an end, no successors were appointed. The new office has a greater assurance of continuity in that its Washington base is permanently staffed, but the Science Officers are still vulnerable by virtue of their limited terms of appointment. Perhaps the best remedy is to establish career appointments for at least some of the Science Officers, who would thus become scientist-diplomats. A permanent cadre of this kind would give greater continuity of experience and increase the chances that the work would be maintained when the political winds blow cold.—G.DuS.



### LABORATORY MICROSCOPES

(Complete Triocular Microscope, or interchangeable Triocular body, available in B&L Dynoptic Laboratory and Research Microscope models.)





for example, when the third eye is that of the camera, the new B&L Triocular Microscope quickly gives visual and photographic results in sharp detail and vivid contrast. Combines comfortable binocular vision with a photographic tube; you scan, orient and focus in the usual way. To take a picture, just glance at the Camera Viewer for touch-up focus and CLICK! That's all there is to it! You photograph what you see—and you see today's brightest images.

la

pe

da

of

ch

of

pa Ce

po

tin

pre

em

get

ser

of :

cie

### IN CONSULTATION,

the B&L Triocular lets you and a colleague study the same subject, through the same microscope, at the same time. And you can get ample light for simultaneous viewing of normally hard-to-see images: phase contrast, dark-field, deeply stained specimens. You've got everything you need, right on the spot, for daily, practical applications ranging from instruction to research collaboration.

## **SCIENCE**

CURRENT PROBLEMS IN RESEARCH

### Decomposition of Economic Time Series

Business fluctuations are broken down into seasonal, cyclical, and irregular factors by computers.

Julius Shiskin

During recent years there has been an increased interest in economic developments on the part of the public, particularly during the 1953-54 and 1957-58 recessions. This interest has further stimulated the collection and dissemination of an already imposing array of current economic statistics. A major factor impeding the organization, analysis, and interpretation of these great quantities of data has been the high cost of the required calculations. Electronic computers, however, opened up the possibility of making such calculations quickly and cheaply. An electronic computer method of analyzing business fluctuations prepared at the United States Bureau of the Census in 1954 served to demonstrate the potentialities of computer analysis of economic data, After improvement and extension, this method is now in widespread use in the analysis of economic time series. These series measure, usually at monthly intervals, such things as the production of steel, the number of unemployed, the average price of wheat, stock prices, and the liabilities of business concerns that have failed. Altogether more than 5000 economic time series have been analyzed by the Bureau of the Census for U.S. Government agencies, foreign governments, universities,

Y,

ye is

B&L

ives

ts in

rast.

ular

ube;

the

just

r for

'hat's

raph

day's

and a

bject,

at the

ample

ng of

phase

tained

ything

ot, for

rang-

search

, VOL. 128

and private research organizations. Many business concerns are also using this method to analyze their own performances.

### **Types of Economic Fluctuations**

A principal purpose of studying business statistics is to determine the stage of the business cycle at which the economy stands. Such knowledge helps in forecasting subsequent cyclical movements and provides a factual basis for taking steps to moderate the amplitude and scope of the business cycle. It is of critical importance around turning points -for example, failure to recognize a downturn in business may lead to the adoption of policies to curb expansion when a recession is already under way. In using business indicators, however, analysts have been perennially troubled by the difficulty of separating the underlying, more meaningful cyclical movements from other types of fluctuations.

Time series make up the most important raw materials for historical studies of economic events. They are statistical records of economic processes for consecutive and equal periods. They are generally compiled monthly and have been cumulated for long periods. Many are available for each month since the beginning of 1919. A few start prior to 1900; thus, a monthly series on pig iron production covers the period since 1877. These monthly series are supplemented by annual and quarterly series. More recently interest has been turning to weekly series, and about 50 weekly series covering broad economic processes are now compiled currently, for example, on steel production, electric power production, and initial claims for unemployment insurance. Thousands of weekly, monthly, and quarterly economic time series have been compiled by statisticians over the years and are available for study.

For many years economic statisticians have found it useful to consider each economic time series as a composite of cyclical, trend, seasonal, and irregular factors. In the analysis of a given series, the series is decomposed, or broken down, into these parts. (Figure 1 shows the decomposition of an economic time series on private, nonfarm dwellings that were started during the period 1947-1958.) The cycle-usually referred to as the business cycle-consists of short-run movements made up of alternating periods of business expansion and contraction. They last from 3 to 4 years, on the average, though the range extends from 2 to 10 years. The trend is made up of the still-longer-run movements of the series and ordinarily has little effect upon month-to-month movements of economic series. For convenience in short-term forecasting it is often combined with the cyclical factor.

The practice of combining the cyclical and trend factors is followed in this article (1). This should be borne in mind, because sometimes the trend is important, even over short periods-for example, in series showing airline traffic since 1947. The curves used to delineate the cyclical component also show shorter movements that are not generally recognized as cyclical-for example, in a great many economic series there was a rise from July to October 1932 and a decline from the spring to the fall of 1951. Furthermore, the term cyclical is used in other sciences, and especially in mathematics, to mean something different-a curve with a recurrent cycle that has a symmetrical pattern, a standard ampli-

The author is chief economic statistician at the Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C.

tude, and a fixed period. For these reasons, the use of the word cyclical to identify curves in economic studies leaves something to be desired; another word, possibly systematic or oscillatory, might be preferable if we were starting afresh. But the use of the term cyclical to describe alternating periods of business expansion and contraction, with uneven patterns, varying amplitudes, and irregular durations, is so widespread among economists that it would probably be impossible to substitute another term now.

The seasonal factor consists of intrayear movements which are repeated more or less regularly each year. For example, farm income rises steadily each year from early spring to fall and then drops sharply again. Most economic series contain significant seasonal fluctuations, but some (stock prices, for example) contain none. The irregular fluctuations are those that remain after the other types are accounted for. They are occasioned by a wide variety of factors: exceptional events, such as unusual weather, strikes, unexpected political developments, or the failure of a large business concern, and statistical errors, such as sampling errors, response errors, and errors caused by defective seasonal adjustments.

Irregular, seasonal, and cyclical movements all vary a great deal in magnitude from one series to another. The irregular movements are very large in some series, such as the liabilities of business failures series, but are very small in others, such as the grocery sales series. Similarly, the seasonal factor is quite large in construction and retail trade series but small in many manufacturing series. The cyclical amplitude is considerably larger in new orders and construction series than it is in employment series.

### **Role of Computers**

The Census Bureau's electronic computers perform arithmetic computations at a very high rate of speed, and their operations are almost completely automatic. They will select the appropriate one of several series of computations, according to the results of earlier computations. Computers of this class are at their best in performing operations involving long series of sequential or iterative computations on relatively small numbers of original observations. The decomposition of time series fits this requirement very well and, moreover, requires only a small number of input operations (punching and card-to-tape conversion). Although the output of data in the time series decomposition program is large relative to the input, it is easily handled by the Census Bureau's high-speed printers. Recent experience with these computers shows that they make possible the massive application of diagnostic and forecasting techniques that could previously be applied only on a small scale. Computers have also opened up possibilities of types of analysis far beyond the capacity of earlier equipment.

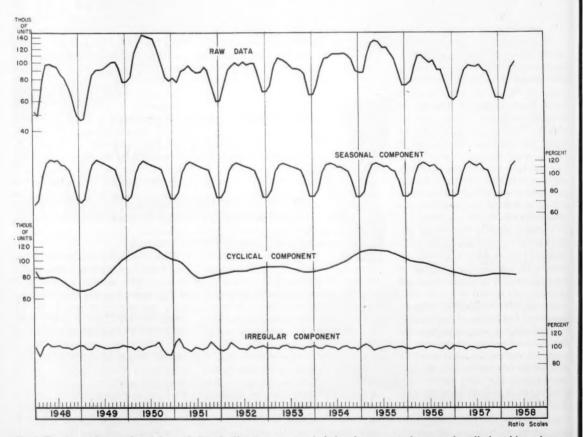


Fig. 1. The Census Bureau time series analysis and adjustment program is designed to separate the seasonal, cyclical, and irregular components of unadjusted economic time series. An example of the raw (unadjusted) data (number of dwelling units started each month) and its derived seasonal, cyclical, and irregular components are represented graphically above. Source of raw data: Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor.

p

a

v

n

n

u

0

tł

C

re

The method of time series decomposition developed at the Bureau of the Census eliminates the seasonal factor and irons out the irregular factor so that the cyclical factor stands out more clearly. The application of this method to many economic time series has been helpful in diagnosing current business conditions and forecasting the course of business. Thus, the results were used on a large scale by many Government agencies as an aid in following the course of the 1957-58 recession (2). In addition, studies of the results have revealed some important information about the relations among the components of aggregate economic change. For example, they have shown that in most economic time series both the seasonal and irregular factors dominate the month-to-month movements of the underlying, more meaningful cyclical factor; on the other hand, cyclical movements dominate comparisons made over longer spans, usually three months.

0-

te

C-

11-

at

n-

ra-

all

he

pe

ro-

t is

u's

nce

hev

1 of

ues

on

also

aly-

rlier

120

100

80

PERCENT

120

80

ar com-

month)

f Labor

VOL. 128

The method used, the tests to which it has been put, and some of the new knowledge yielded by its application are described more fully below. While this work has already been fruitful, this article should be considered primarily as an illustration of the new potentialities in economic research made possible by the advent of the electronic computer.

### Seasonal Adjustments

An adaptation of a widely used method of measuring seasonal variations (the ratio-to-moving-average method) was programmed for the Census Bureau's electronic computers. There were three principal reasons for selecting this method, rather than some other: (i) It had been thoroughly tested in the past and had proved satisfactory for a large variety of economic series; (ii) it permits checking and analysis at each of the many stages in the seasonal adjustment process; and (iii) it had been almost universally accepted by economists and business analysts, who are the chief users of seasonally adjusted data. It is possible that equally good, or even better, results could have been obtained had we started with another method-for example, a regression method or perhaps the linkrelative method-and expanded and developed it in a similar way. The development and testing of alternative methods and comparisons with the present method might also add significantly to our knowledge of economic time series analysis.

The first step in the ratio-to-movingaverage method is to compute a 12month moving average—that is, a series of averages for sucessive 12-month periods (January to December, February to January, March to February, and so on). These annual averages eliminate the seasonal fluctuations and trace out, approximately, a "trend-cycle curve." Division of the raw data by this moving average yields a series of seasonal-irregular ratios. Since both the raw data and the moving average contain the trend-cycle component, it is canceled out (approximately) by division, leaving only the seasonal and irregular components. Estimates of the seasonal adjustment factors are then secured by averaging the seasonal-irregular ratios for successive Januaries, successive Februaries, and so on, in such a way that the irregular factor will be largely canceled out in the averaging process. Finally, the seasonal variations are eliminated from the original observations by dividing these observations by the seasonal adjustment factors. The resulting (seasonally adjusted) series contain the trend, cycle, and irregular factors, but not the seasonal factor.

The adaptation of the ratio-to-moving-average method programmed at the Census Bureau takes advantage of the electronic computer's high-speed, lowcost computations; it utilizes more powerful and refined techniques than clerical methods widely used in the past, so it is likely to produce satisfactory results more frequently. It also produces more information about each series-information that can be used for checking the adequacy of the results, for forecasting seasonal and other movements, and for other purposes. The principal features of the method (3) are summarized below, not with the expectation that the reader will follow them in detail, but to indicate the power and generality of the new method, as well as its limitations.

The electronic computer first computes a preliminary seasonally adjusted series and then goes on to refine it. It utilizes a complex graduation formulaa weighted 15-month moving average applied to the preliminary adjusted series -to obtain the estimate of the trendcycle curve. This average provides a smoother and more flexible curve than the simple 12-month moving average. A control-chart procedure is employed to identify extreme seasonal-irregular ratios, and the weight of these extreme ratios is systematically reduced in the subsequent computations. Weighted moving averages of the seasonal-irregular ratios for each month are employed to obtain a set of moving seasonal adjustment factors. A measure of the irregular component of each series is used to determine which of two moving averages to fit to the seasonal-irregular ratios. If the irregular component is relatively small, the machine selects a three-term moving average of a three-term moving average; if the irregular component is relatively large, it selects a three-term moving average of a five-term moving average for greater smoothing. Changing trends are taken into account in calculating seasonal adjustment factors for the full period of the series, including the first and last few years. For each month an average of the seasonal-irregular ratios for the last two years available is taken as the estimated value of each of the ratios for the two or three additional years required for the computations. These estimates provide the full amount of data required to compute the seasonal factors for the end years of the series. A similar procedure is used to obtain missing values for the beginning years of series and for computing the beginnings and ends of the trend-cycle curve.

### Measures of Cyclical-Trend and Irregular Factors

After the program computes seasonal factors-that is, a series estimating the seasonal component of the aggregate series and a seasonally adjusted seriesit calculates a curve estimating the cyclical and trend factors in combination. This is accomplished by taking a weighted 15-term moving average of the final seasonally adjusted series. Finally, an irregular series is obtained by dividing the seasonally adjusted series by the cycle-trend curve. Thus, the time series representing the original observations is broken down into three separate series representing the seasonal, cyclical-trend, and irregular components of the aggregate series (see Fig. 1).

A group of summary measures of the seasonal, cyclical, and irregular components and the relations among them are also computed. The average monthly amplitude of the seasonal factor,  $\overline{S}$ , is obtained by averaging the month-tomonth percentage changes in the seasonal factor curve without regard to sign. Similarly, the average monthly amplitude of the cyclical factor,  $\overline{C}$ , is obtained by averaging the month-to-month percentage changes in a weighted 15-month moving average of the seasonally adjusted series without regard to sign.

19 DECEMBER 1958

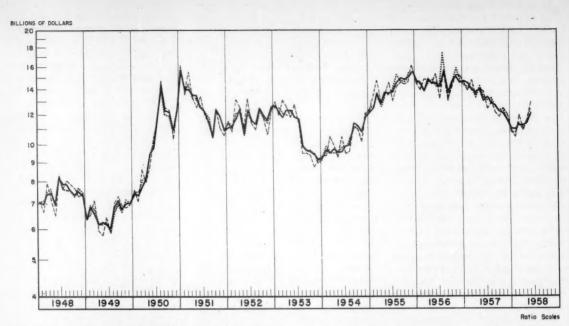


Fig. 2. A variety of manual methods of seasonal adjustment have been in use for many years. This chart shows an unadjusted time series (original observations for manufacturers' new orders of durable goods) (dash line) and compares seasonal adjustments resulting from the computer method (solid line) described in this article and a typical manual method (dotted line). Many such charts for other series have been prepared and show about the same kind of similarities and differences. Source of original observations and manually seasonally adjusted data: Office of Business Economics, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Finally, the average amplitude of the irregular factor,  $\overline{I}$ , is computed by averaging the monthly percentage changes in the ratio of the seasonally adjusted series to the cyclical curve without regard to sign. The machine then uses these measures to compute various ratios of these amplitudes—for example, the ratio of the average amplitude of the irregular factor to the average amplitude of the cyclical factor.

Ratios of the average amplitudes of the irregular to the cyclical factors are computed for 1-, 2,- 3-month, and longer spans (up to 6 months). For the 1-month span the computation is based on the percentage changes for the periods January to February, February to March, and so on; for the 2-month span the percentage changes are computed for the periods January to March, February to April, and so on. Tests show that the magnitude of the irregular amplitude remains about the same, regardless of the span, while the cyclical amplitude cumulates as the span increases. The number of months required for the irregular-cyclical ratio to fall below unity may, therefore, be taken as an index of the months required for the cyclical factor to dominate the irregular factor. This index is identified by the symbol MCD ("months for cyclical dominance"); thus, MCD is 3 for manufacturers' new orders of durable goods and 1 for the index of industrial production. This indicates that comparisons of the industrial production indexes for consecutive months usually show significant economic changes, but that comparisons in manufacturers' new orders usually show significant economic changes only over 3-month or longer spans. The MCD index has proved to be one of the most useful measures yielded by the electronic computer program.

Since the first differences of simple moving totals are equivalent to differences between figures for months separated by an interval equal to the period of the moving average, it follows that a moving average of a seasonally adjusted series calculated for a period equal, to MCD would show primarily changes in the cyclical factor. A moving average of this period is automatically computed in the program.

### Tests of the Electronic Computer Method

Many tests of the accuracy of the time series decomposition method described above have now been made; the two most important are described here (4). A comparison was made of the seasonal adjustments determined by electronic computer with some of the adjustments prepared clerically at the National Bureau of Economic Research, the Office of Business Economics of the Department of Commerce, and the Department of Agriculture. The National Bureau of Economic Research adjustments used in this test employ stable seasonal factors, with two short periods selected for each series; the Office of Business Economics and the Department of Agriculture employ changing seasonal adjustment factors for the series selected. The results for one of these series, manufacturers' new orders of durable goods, are shown in Fig. 2 (5).

fa

Figure 2 shows that the differences in the results are small. Where they occur, the computer method usually yields the smoother seasonally adjusted series, although this does not necessarily mean that the series is better. It is clear, however, from these and other comparisons, that the computer method can ordinarily be counted upon to yield a seasonal adjustment of as good quality as the best manual methods. Furthermore, this method seems to be versatile enough to make stable and moving adjustments about equally well, though it will not handle abrupt (discontinuous) changes

in seasonal patterns such as may arise from legal or other types of institutional change.

In a second kind of test the irregular, cyclical, and seasonal components computed from different real economic series by the electronic computer program were combined into artificial series, and the method was applied to these artificial aggregates. That is, the seasonal factor from one series, the cyclical-trend from a second series, and the irregular factor from a third series were combined multiplicatively into an artificial composite, Each of the actual components that had been combined to make up the artificial aggregate (the input) was then compared with the corresponding component yielded by the electronic com-

eries from

eries

l ad-

com-

pre-

reau e of ment

nt of u of

ed in

ctors,

each

mics em-

fac-

esults

urers'

ces in

ls the

mean

how-

risons, narily

al ade best

this

igh to

ments

ll not

hanges

OL. 128

puter decomposition (the output). Some of the results are shown in Table 1 and Fig. 3.

The artificial series were constructed in such a way as to test the method of extracting each factor (irregular, cyclical, and seasonal) under both favorable and unfavorable conditions. This was accomplished by making up an artificial series in which one factor showed small movements relative to the other two, and another in which the same component had large movements relative to the other two. Altogether ten different artificial series were constructed; for five of these the test was made with the use of both constant and changing seasonal factors.

In most instances the "estimated" com-

ponents trace a course similar to that of the "true" components. Moreover the monthly amplitudes of the "estimated" components usually closely approximate those of the "true" components. Clearly, the electronic computer program has considerable power to rediscover the different types of fluctuations that were built into the series and does not generate arbitrary fluctuations that have no relationship to the original observations.

While the results appear to be generally good, some limitations are also clear: (i) The magnitude of the largest of the three components is almost always reduced, with offsetting increases in one or both of the other factors. (ii) Where one or both of the factors are large rela-

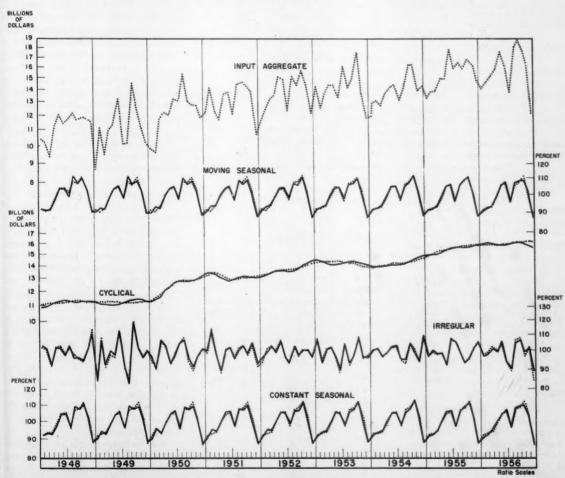


Fig. 3. A number of artificial series were constructed by combining components from various sources as a test of the quality of the Census Bureau method of decomposing economic time series. The series shown above as the input aggregate was made up of (i) an irregular component from the residential building contracts series, Y (ii) a cyclical component from the retail sales series, Z, and (iii) a seasonal component from the freight car loadings series, W. These components are shown as input series (dotted lines). The input aggregate was then decomposed by the computer. The resulting components are shown as solid lines (output). The moving seasonal lines compare a moving seasonal input with a moving seasonal output. The constant seasonal lines compare a constant seasonal input with a moving seasonal output. The same test was applied to nine other artificial series with the results summarized in Table 1.

19 DECEMBER 1958

tive to the third, the smallest factor can be significantly affected. (iii) The amplitudes of the cyclical and seasonal factors tend to be overestimated more (or underestimated less) when relatively large irregular factors are present. The analysis indicates, however, that these deficiencies are important only in kinds of series that occur infrequently at the national level (see Tables 2 and 3). They may be more serious for individual firm data, however. The results also strongly

Table 1. Comparisons of the average monthly amplitudes of the components of artificial aggregates (input) with those yielded by the decomposition of these aggregates (output). In column 1, the first letter indicates the series supplying the irregular factor; the second, that supplying the cyclical factor; the third, that supplying the seasonal factor: W, freight-car loadings; X, business failures; Y, residential building contracts; Z, retail sales. The symbols  $\overline{I}$ ,  $\overline{C}$ , and  $\overline{S}$  represent average month-to-month change, without regard to sign, in irregular component, cyclical component, and seasonal component, respectively.

Time series		In	put			Ou	tput	
components	Ī	$\bar{c}$	$\overline{S}$	$\overline{I}/\overline{C}$	Ī	$\overline{C}'$	$\overline{\mathcal{S}}'$	$\overline{I'}/\overline{C}$
Test 1: Mo	derate is	rregular	and cyc	lical, larg	ge season	al, facto	ors	
ZZY, moving seasonal ZZY, constant seasonal	1.7	0.6		2.8	1.5	0.6	10.6 9.6	2.5
Test 2: Mo	derate in	rregular	and seas	sonal, lar	ge cyclic	al, fact	ors	
ZXW, moving seasonal ZXW, constant seasonal	1.7		5.0 5.4	0.5	2.2	2.6	5.1 5.5	8.0
Test 3: Mod	derate is	rregular	, large cy	clical an	d season	al, facte	ors	
ZXY, moving seasonal	1.7			0.5				1.1
Test 4: Lar	ge irreg	ular, me	oderate c	velical ar	id season	nal, fact	ors	
YZW, moving seasonal	7.8	0.6	5.0	13.0	7.6	0.8	5.3	9.5
Test 5: Lar	ge irreg	ular and	d cvclical	. modera	te season	nal, fact	ors	
YYW, moving seasonal		2.7	5.0		7.4	2.6	5.5	2.8
Test 6: Lar	ge irreg	ular, me	oderate c	velical ar	nd season	nal, fact	ors	
XZW, moving seasonal				25.5			5.9	11.4
Test 7: Lar	ge irreg	ular and	d seasona	l, moder	ate cycli	cal, fact	ors	
XZY, moving seasonal					14.8		10.7	11.4
XZY, constant seasonal			9.6				9.9	
Test 8: Lar	ge irreg	ular and	d cyclical	, modera	te seasor	nal, fact	ors	
XXW, moving seasonal	15.3	3.2	5.0	4.8	14.8	3.2	5.8	4.6
XXW, constant seasonal			5.4				6.0	
Test 9: Lar	ge irreg	ular and	d cyclical	, modera	te seaso	nal, fact	ors	
	15.3	2.7	6.5	5.7	14.7	2.6	7.0	5.7
XYZ, constant seasonal			6.8				6.8	
				al, and so				
XXY, moving seasonal	15.3	3.2	11.3	4.8	13.8	3.1	11.1	4.5

Table 2. Relative magnitude of seasonal, irregular, and cyclical factors in 149 economic series, 1947-1956. The symbols  $\overline{S}$ ,  $\overline{C}$ ,  $\overline{I}$ , and  $\overline{CI}$  represent average month-to-month percentage change, without regard to sign, in seasonal component, cyclical component, irregular component, and seasonally adjusted data, respectively.

Class		Perce	entage distributio	n of series, accordi	ng to
interval (%)		$\overline{S}/\overline{CI}$	$\bar{S}/\bar{I}$	$\overline{S}/\overline{C}$	$\overline{I}/\overline{C}$
0-0.19		1	1	0	0
0.20-0.39		1	1	0	3
0.40-0.59		15	4	5	5
0.60-0.79		21	10	5	10
0.80-0.99		17	18	12	7
1.00		0	- 1	0	1
1.01-1.19		9	17	5	10
1.20-1.39		8	9	5	5
1.40-1.59		3	6	1	2
1.60-1.79		3	4	4	2 5
1.80-1.99	40	2	3	3	5
2.00-2.99		9	10	15	18
3.00-3.99		4	5	11	14
4.00-4.99		5	6	11	7
5.00 and over		2	5	23	8
Totals		100	100	100	100

suggest that the program could be improved by using more powerful smoothing formulae for series with large irregular components. The procedure for choosing among such formulae could be written into the program and thus be made completely automatic. Further tests are planned. In one, the component series would be combined additively, or partly additively and partly multiplicatively. In another, series built up from mathematical components would be decomposed, and the results would be studied.

r

la

0

tl

ta

st

u

di

la

th

tiv

fa

DO

ser

usi

Cyc

(1

4.

10.

12.

19 D

### Findings: Relations among Types of Economic Fluctuations

A sample of about 150 series, selected as broadly representative of the different activities of the United States economy, has been decomposed and studied. The cyclical, seasonal, and irregular amplitudes are summarized in Table 2 and shown in detail for 18 important monthly business indicators in Table 3. These tables reveal that, for the post-World War II period, seasonal movements dominate other kinds of month-to-month movements in most current economic series. Seasonal movements are almost always larger than either the irregular or cyclical movements, and they are often larger than both of the other types combined. More specifically, the average monthly amplitude of the seasonal fluctuations exceeds that of the cyclical factor in 78 percent of the series, exceeds the irregular in 65 percent of the series, and exceeds the cycle-trend and irregular in combination in 45 percent of the series. Furthermore, where the seasonal factor is larger, it is often much larger. The seasonal factor is 3 or more times as large as the cyclical factor in 45 percent of the series, 3 or more times as large as the irregular factor in 16 percent of the series, and 3 or more times as large as the cyclical and irregular fluctuations together in 11 percent of the series. The relative magnitude of the seasonal factor is also very great in many of the 18 monthly business indicators (Table 3) which are used widely in interpreting current business trends.

For the same sample of about 150 series, ratios of the average irregular change to the average cyclical change were computed for 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, and 6-month spans. Separate computations were made for the interwar period, 1919–1939, and the postwar period, 1947–1956. The distribution of the measure showing the months required for cy-

clical dominance (MCD), given in Table 4, provides a broad view of the relations between the irregular and the cyclical factors in U.S. economic series. This table shows that on a month-tomonth basis, the average change in the irregular factor is larger than that in the cyclical factor in about 75 percent of the series; over 3-month intervals it is larger in about 25 percent of the series; over 6-month intervals it is larger in less than 10 percent of the series.

1-

h-

11-

or

be

be

er

nt

or

a-

m

de-

be

ted

rent

my,

The .

pli-

and

thly

hese

orld

ents

onth

omic

most

ar or

often

com-

erage

fluc-

l fac-

ceeds

series,

regu-

of the

asonal

arger.

nes as

ercent

rge as

of the

rge as

ons to-

s. The

factor

the 18

ble 3)

preting

ut 150

regular

5-, and

period, period, ne measd for cy-

VOL. 128

These results emphasize the advantages of seasonally adjusted series for studying cyclical movements over those not so adjusted. Where the seasonal fluctuations are large, a difference in the unadjusted data for two months may be due largely or solely to normal seasonal fluctuations; if the data are seasonally adjusted, the difference can be assumed to be caused chiefly by cyclical or irregular factors. The results also emphasize the importance of knowledge of the relative magnitudes of irregular and cyclical factors in interpreting current move-

ments in economic series. They indicate that the month-to-month movements of most seasonally adjusted series are not "cyclically significant"; for most series, meaningful economic trends are revealed only by comparisons over three-month or longer spans. For many series, of course, month-to-month changes are significant, and this group includes such important series as total industrial production and total nonagricultural employment. The measure MCD provides a useful guide for interpreting the short-term fluctuations of each series.

It should be noted that more frequent observations make more current comparisons possible. Consider a series in which the cyclical factor does not dominate until comparisons are made over 3-month periods. If this series is available quarterly, only one comparison a quarter can be made. If it is available monthly, then three comparisons a quarter can be made: the first month of each quarter with the first month of the preceding quarter, the second month of

Table 3. Relative magnitude of the seasonal, irregular, and cyclical factors in 18 monthly business indicators, 1947–1956. The symbols  $\overline{S}$ ,  $\overline{I}$ ,  $\overline{C}$ , and  $\overline{CI}$  represent average month-to-month percentage change, without regard to sign, in seasonal component, irregular component, cycle-trend component, and seasonally adjusted data, respectively. The "leading series" usually anticipate changes in general business conditions; the "coincident series" usually delineate changes in general business conditions; the "lagging series" usually follow changes in general business conditions [see G. H. Moore, "Statistical indicators of cyclical revivals and recessions," Natl. Bur. Econ. Research Occasional Paper No. 31 (1950)].

	Series	$\overline{CI}$	Ĩ	$\bar{c}$	S	$\overline{S}/\overline{CI}$	$\overline{S}/\overline{I}$	$\overline{S}/\overline{C}$	$\overline{I}/\overline{C}$
	4		eading	series					
1.	Business failures, liabilities	16.6	15.7	3.2	10.0	0.6	0.6	3.1	4.9
2.	Industrial stock prices	2.0	1.5	1.2	1.0	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2
3.	New orders, durable								
	manufactures	5.3	4.8	2.0	6.2	1.2	1.3	3.0	2.3
4.	Residential building								
	contracts	8.6	8.0	2.8	11.2	1.3	1.4	4.0	2.9
5.	Committee of the contract of t				. 1-				
	trial building contracts	13.5	. 12.8	3.0	10.6	0.8	0.8	3.6	4.3
6.	Hours worked, manufac-								
	turing	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.5	1.4	1.8	2.8	1.6
7.	New incorporations	4.3	4.0	1.3	8.4	2.0	2.1	6.7	3.2
8.	Wholesale prices, basic								
	commodities	2.2	1.4	1.3	1.2	0.6	0.9	1.0	1.1
		C	oinciden	t series					
9.	Nonagricultural employ-								
	ment	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.8	2.0	3.8	2.6	0.7
10.	Unemployment, total	5.4	4.0	3.0	9.4	1.7	2.4	3.2	1.3
11.	Bank debits outside								
	New York City	3.1	3.0	0.8	6.1	2.0	2.0	7.7	3.8
12.	Freight carloadings	3.4	3.0	1.2	5.1	1.5	1.7	4.4	2.6
13.	Industrial production	1.1	0.7	0.8	2.3	2.1	3.4	3.0	0.9
14.	Nonfarm wholesale prices,								
	exclusive of foods	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.5	1.3	0.6	0.4
		-	Lagging	series					
15.	Personal income	0.8	0.6	0.6	4.5	. 5.5	8.1	7.8	1.0
16.		1.9	1.7	0.6	6.5	3.4	3.8	11.6	3.1
17.				0.0	010				
	standing	-1.7	0.3	1.7	0.8	0.4	2.3	0.4	0.2
18.		***		2.,,	0,0		410	0	
1	turers	0.9	0.2	0.9	0.4	0.4	1.5	0.4	0.3
									-

Table 4. Months required for cyclical factor to dominate the irregular factor in 150 important economic series, 1919–1939 and 1947–1956.

Months required for cyclical	of 150 seri	distribution es according are, MCD
factor dominance	1919-1939	1947-1956
1	23	27
2	29	21
3	25	23
4	14	11
5	5	10
6 or more	4	8
Total	100	100

each quarter with the second month of the preceding quarter, and the third month of each quarter with the third month of the preceding quarter. Thus, seasonally adjusted weekly series may add to the currency of economic information, even though the week-to-week fluctuations are not significant.

Other important findings can be discerned from these tables and from the listing (not given here) of the measures for each series in the sample. There is a high correlation between the magnitude of the amplitudes of the irregular, seasonal, and cyclical factors: Series with large irregular movements generally also have large cyclical and large seasonal movements. This implies some systematic relationship among the month-tomonth forces represented by the irregular series, the annual forces represented by the seasonal series, and the longerterm forces represented by the cyclicaltrend series. Furthermore, series which usually lead at business-cycle turning points usually have large irregular, seasonal, and cyclical fluctuations; series that are usually coincident at cyclical turning points usually have moderate fluctuations; and series that usually lag at turning points usually have small fluctuations (see especially Table 3). That is, series which respond promptly to prospective changes in business conditions also respond vigorously, and series which respond sluggishly also respond mildly.

These findings raise interesting new questions about the relations among the causes of economic fluctuations.

#### References and Notes

 This article is an adaptation of more detailed statements appearing in economic and statistics journals, as follows: (i) J. Shiakin, "Electronic computers and business indicators," J. Business (Oct. 1957), republished as Occasional Paper No. 57 by the National Bureau of Economic Research, New York, N.Y.; (ii) J. Shiskin and H. Eisenpress, "Seasonal adjustments by electronic computer methods," J. Am. Statist. Assoc. (Dec. 1957), reprinted as Technical Paper No. 12 by the National Bureau of Economic Research, New York, N.Y.; and (iii) J. Shiskin, "Seasonal adjustments of economic indicators," Proc. Business and Econ. Sect. Am. Statist. Assoc. (1957). The project described in this article has been carried on at the Bureau of the Census since the spring of 1954. During the academic year 1956–57. however, I extended and refined the electronic computer program during a year's leave of absence spent at the

National Bureau of Economic Research. The tests of the program and the analysis of the relations among different types of economic fluctuations described were both made during this academic year. This work was financed by National Science Foundation and Rockefeller grants. Important contributions to this project have been made by Henry Eisenpress and Geoffrey H. Moore. Michael J. Conlon provided valuable assistance in the preparation of this article.

1. Shiskin. "New measures of recession and re-

J. Shiskin, "New measures of recession and recovery," in preparation. The method of time series decomposition described here follows the general plan formulated by early analysts of economic time series, particularly Warren M. Persons [see W. M. Persons, "Indices of business conditions." Rev. Econ. and Statistics (Jan. 1919); "An index of general business conditions," ibid. (Apr. 1919)].
 For other tests, see the sources cited in (I).

Ta

ne

te

sid

He

of

car

tes

rat

sho

alr

wh

fro

evi

sta

wh

dif

for

fro

rat

trib

chr

due

100

two

poi

stra

squ

son

2.3

car

one

100

gar

vie

10-

bet

lac

the

poi

me

600

the

 For other tests, see the sources cited in (I).
 The results for six additional series are shown in J. Shiskin and H. Eisenpress, "Seasonal adjustments by electronic computer methods," J. Am. Statist. Assoc. (Dec. 1957), pp. 432-433,

### Radiation Dose Rate and Mutation Frequency

The frequency of radiation-induced mutations is not, as the classical view holds, independent of dose rate.

W. L. Russell, Liane Brauch Russell, Elizabeth M. Kelly

It is usually considered to be one of the basic tenets of radiation genetics that variation in radiation intensity-that is, dose rate-does not affect mutation rate. However, the experimental results upon which this conclusion is based were obtained only from certain cell stages, particularly Drosophila spermatozoa. The bulk of the radiation dose causing genetic hazards in man will be accumulated not in spermatozoa but in spermatogonia and oocytes. It was therefore of both practical and fundamental importance to question whether mutation rates observed following irradiation of these cell stages would also prove to be independent of radiation intensity.

Two major considerations that prompted such a question, in the face of the general acceptance of the absence of a radiation intensity effect on induced mutation rate, may be outlined. First, there has been increasing evidence that induction of mutation may not be as direct an action as had often been supposed, and that the mutation process in the gene may not be entirely independent of variation in its cellular environment. Consequently,

there was room for speculation that even though the mutation process in spermatozoa is apparently independent of dose rate, it might not be so in metabolically active cells like spermatogonia. Second, it was reasoned that even if the actual mutation process in spermatogonia should prove to be, as in spermatozoa, independent of radiation intensity, nevertheless the mutation rate, as measured by mutations transmitted to the offspring, might still be dependent on dose rate, because of cell selection due to killing or other interference with the dynamics of the cycle of the seminiferous epithelium (1, 2).

With these two considerations in mind, experiments to determine mutation rates induced by chronic gamma irradiation in spermatogonia in mice were started. The first data from these experiments, and a comparison of them with mutation rates obtained earlier with acute x-irradiation, were presented at the April 1958 annual meeting of the National Academy of Sciences (1). They had been submitted earlier for a publication still in press (2), and they have also been discussed briefly elsewhere (3). The results showed a much lower mutation rate from chronic gamma than from acute x-irradiation. It

was pointed out that, without further analysis, it could not be definitely decided whether the difference was attributable to intensity or to quality of radiation (although the latter seemed unlikely in view of the magnitude of the effect), and whether it was the mutation process itself that was involved or some secondary process, such as cell selection.

Since the time of the early reports, the data have been approximately doubled. Also, a number of new experiments, undertaken specifically for the purpose of analyzing the observed effect, have already thrown additional light on the problem. Because of the wide interest in this field, the present interim report has been prepared, bringing tabulation of the spermatogonia results up to date and presenting preliminary results from the new experiments.

### Chronic Gamma Irradiation of Spermatogonia

Young mature male mice were exposed, in polystyrene cages of 3.0 to 3.5millimeter wall thickness (more than adequate for secondary electron equilibrium), to a 5-curie Cs137 source. Dose rate was regulated by distance. Exposure was continuous (except for occasional interruptions of a few minutes) until the total dose had been accumulated (4). The males were mated to test females (see below) immediately following removal from the radiation field. However, only mutations induced in spermatogonia are considered in this section of this article. Unirradiated males were tested simultaneously with the irradiated.

Mutation rates were determined by the specific locus method. Irradiated and control males are mated to females homozygous for seven autosomal recessive visibles. The offspring are then examined for mutations at the seven loci. Details of the experimental procedure have been described earlier (5).

The results from the chronic gamma irradiation experiments are given in

The authors are on the staff of the Biology Division of Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Table 1. The mutations listed in the table have not yet all been tested for allelism. However, classification by phenotype has proved remarkably reliable in our experience with well over 100 tested mutants at these loci, so there is little likelihood of error.

eus,

er

led

to

al-

ew

and

self

ary

the

led.

un-

e of

the

st in

has

f the

pre-

new

e ex-

3.5-

than

uilib-

Dose

osure

sional

til the

(4).

emales

ng re-

wever,

ogonia

his ar-

tested

ned by

ed and

les ho-

ecessive

amined

Details

ve been

gamma

iven in

VOL. 128

For comparison with the chronic gamma irradiation data listed in Table 1, a summary is presented in Table 2 of the results of three of our acute x-ray experiments (2). The radiation intensity in these experiments was approximately 80 to 90 roentgens per minute.

Results from the chronic gamma and acute x-ray experiments are compared in Fig. 1. All the points for the chronic gamma-ray mutation rate curve are considerably below the acute x-ray curve. However, a comparison of the two sets of results over the whole range of doses cannot be reduced to a simple statistical test of significance because the mutation rate curve following acute x-irradiation shows a clear departure from linearity, already discussed elsewhere (2, 3, 6), while the present mutation rate data from chronic gamma irradiation show no evidence of a similar departure. Three statistical tests have been made (7) which attempt to avoid this difficulty in different ways.

In view of the possible special reasons for the departure of the acute x-ray curve from linearity (the drop in the mutation rate at the 1000-roentgen dose being attributed to cell selection), one test of the significance of the difference between the chronic gamma and acute x-radiation induced mutation rates was made with the 1000-roentgen x-ray point excluded. The two sets of data, with a combined control point, were fitted simultaneously to two straight lines by the method of least squares, with weights based on the Poisson assumption. The ratio of the slopes is 4.1 (95-percent confidence interval 2.36, 12.5), and the slopes differ significantly  $(P < 1 \times 10^{-9})$ . A similar test, but one that excludes both the acute x-ray 1000-roentgen point and the chronic gamma-ray 861-roentgen point, also yields a significant difference ( $P < 1 \times$ 10-7). The third statistical test was made between just two points. In view of the lack of data at closely comparable doses in the lower part of the dose range, and because of the presumed complexity at the 1000-roentgen x-ray point, the two points that seemed to offer the most meaningful single comparison were the 600-roentgen point for acute x-rays and the 516-roentgen point for chronic gamma

Table 1. Mutations at specific loci induced in spermatogonia of mice by chronic gamma irradiation.

Dose (r)	Intensity (r/wk)	Off- spring (No.)	Mu- ta- tions at 7 loci (No.)	Mean No. of muta- tions per locus, per gamete (× 10 <sup>5</sup> )
0		105,403	8	1.08
86	10	48,500	6	1.77
516	90	20,752	4	2.75
861	90	20,993	9	6.12

Table 2. Mutations at specific loci induced in spermatogonia of mice by acute x-irradiation.

Dose (r)	Off- spring (No.)	Mutations at 7 loci (No.)	Mean No. of muta- tions per locus, per gamete (× 10 <sup>5</sup> )	
-	42,833 40,408	1 25	0.33 8.85	
-	106,408 119,326	6 111	0.81 13.29	
0 1000	33,972 31,815	2 23	0.84 10.33	

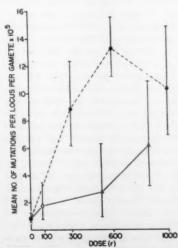


Fig. 1. Mutation rates at seven specific loci in the mouse, with 90-percent confidence intervals. Solid circles represent results with acute x-rays (80 to 90 r/min). Open points represent chronic gamma-ray results (triangles, 90 r/wk); (circle, 10 r/wk). The point for zero dose represents the sum of all controls.

rays. A test of the significance of the difference between the mutation rates per roentgen at these two points gave P = 0.0008 for a one-tailed test (8).

In the statistical tests, the fitted curves show no evidence of departure from linearity. The question of whether or not the data may be expected to be truly linear is discussed below. The actual ratio of effectiveness of chronic gamma and acute x-irradiation found may, of course, be valid only for the particular combination of doses and intensities tested. The important point is that the data now available adequately confirm the earlier report (1–3) that chronic gamma radiation is significantly less effective than acute x-radiation in inducing specific locus mutations in spermatogonia.

The conclusions of the preceding paragraphs—that chronic gamma irradiation of mouse spermatogonia is mutagenically less effective than acute x-irradiation—is in sharp contrast to the findings for *Drosophila* spermatozoa, reviewed by Muller (9), which have heretofore been considered to have general applicability and have entered into the basic concepts of radiation genetics.

It is, therefore, of great importance to attempt to determine what factors are responsible for the present result. For this reason, a number of experiments, designed to throw light on this question, have been initiated. In Table 3, preliminary results of these new experiments, as well as older findings already reported elsewhere, are compared with the present data.

### Intensity versus Quality

The difference in mutation rate between spermatogonia subjected chronic gamma irradiation and those subjected to acute x-irradiation could be due to differences either in quality or in intensity of radiation. In order to differentiate between these two factors, the effect of a change in quality alone has been investigated in three separate comparisons (see Table 3). No appreciable differences were found in the effectiveness of acute gamma rays (from Co60). on the one hand, and acute x-rays, on the other, in inducing dominant lethal mutations in spermatozoa, specific locus mutations in spermatozoa and other postspermatogonial stages, or specific locus mutations in spermatogonia. (It appears safe to assume the same result also for oocytes, for which no direct quality com-

Table 3. Semiquantitative comparison of mutation rates presented in this article with those obtained earlier and with preliminary results from experiments in progress. Each plus symbol in the table stands for a mutation rate of approximately  $5\times 10^{-8}$  per roentgen, per locus. The check marks represent arbitrary values that are valid for comparative purposes among the dominant lethal results. They cannot be quantitatively compared with the specific locus mutation rates.

		Т	Type of irradiatio	n
Gametogenic stage	Genetic effect	Chronic	Ac	ute
irradiated	measured	Gamma (Cs <sup>137</sup> )	Gamma (Co <sup>60</sup> )	X-ray
Postspermatogonia	Dominant lethals*†	V V V	V V V	$\vee$ $\vee$ $\vee$
Postspermatogonia	Specific locus mutations	(++++++)‡	+++++++++++§	++++++-!++
Spermatogonia	Specific locus mutations	+	++++-§	1-1-1-
Oocytes	Specific locus mutations	+¶		+++++

\* Paper in preparation.

Value is based on only 1 mutation in 1613 young, so the mutation rate is not yet reliable.

§ Value based on 4 mutations.

## From Russell et al. (18).

parison was made.) These results show that difference in the quality (linear energy transfer) of the gamma rays and x-rays tested, while it may account for a small part, cannot account for the bulk of the difference between the chronic gamma and acute x-ray mutation rate results. It can be concluded that most of the difference must be due to intensity of radiation.

### Intensity and Gametogenic Stage

The results summarized in Table 3 show that radiation intensity effects were found only for spermatogonia and oocytes. In the experiments with postspermatogonial stages, radiation intensity had no appreciable effect on the yield of genetic changes. This conclusion can be drawn with near certainty for dominant lethals. The specific locus data, from experiments still in progress, are not yet extensive, but, as far as they go, they are not in disagreement with the dominant lethal result. In both cases, the stages irradiated were spermatozoa and spermatids, with the bulk of the data from the former. It may thus be concluded that dose rate does not influence the frequency of genetic changes produced by irradiation in mouse spermatozoa, but conclusions regarding spermatids and spermatocytes will have to await further work. The spermatozoa results are in agreement with the findings for Drosophila spermatozoa. Thus, the classic finding of intensity independence is supported for spermatozoa (10). The explanation for the new phenomenon of intensity dependence resides in gametogenic stage.

### Mutation Process versus Cell Selection

The intensity effect in spermatogonia might have been due to secondary causes -that is, selection as a result of cell killing or other interference with the dynamics of the cycle of the seminiferous epithelium, as stated above. This was put forward as one plausible, but not favored, hypothesis in the first detailed publication of the data (2). This hypothesis has now been deliberately tested by new experiments on females. Since oogonia are not present in the adult ovary (11), and since the completion of the first meiotic division only just precedes ovulation, radiation genetic experiments on adult females deal exclusively with primary oocytes, and the bulk of these are in the uniform dictyate state. Results already reported (2, 12) showed that chronic gamma irradiation of oocytes gave mutation rates lower than those from acute x-irradiation of spermatogonia. The new results (Table 3) indicate that acute irradiation of oocytes is at least as effective as acute irradiation of spermatogonia.

In the light of this finding of a doserate effect for oocytes as well as for spermatogonia, the hypothesis that the intensity effect on mutation rate is due to cell selection appears to be less tenable. Since oocytes are nonmitotic, since the stages irradiated show no obvious variability, and since, in our chronic irradiation experiment, the continued fertility of the females provides no evidence of extensive killing, selective or otherwise, of the oocytes, it seems highly unlikely that the difference beween the mutation rates following chronic and acute irradiation of oocytes can be attributed to any secondary mechanism similar to that put forward as a possible one for spermatogonia. Of course, this mechanism might still be postulated as playing a role in the spermatogonia results, but it is simpler to assume that the explanation for the results in oocytes-namely, that the intensity effect is on the mutation process itself-also applies to spermatogonia.

C

r

0

q

d

h

i

g

q

c

b

S

tl

fo

th

ta

tl

b

b

ti

it

SI

in

of

by

T

aı

sir

be

("

m

of

ra

te

ra

at

sp

19

It should be noted that, at each dose rate tested, there is at present no evidence of marked difference between oocytes and spermatogonia in sensitivity to mutation induction. Therefore, the interpretation by Carter (13), who also found a low mutation rate with chronic gamma irradiation of oocytes, and who thought it most likely that this was attributable to sex, is not upheld. His emphasis on the consequence of his interpretation—namely, that only a small part of the genetic hazard from medical irradiation would come from exposure of females—must now be discounted.

### Relation to the Linearity Concept

The various results discussed in the three preceding sections and summarized in Table 3 have determined which among the possible factors are the ones responsible for the lower mutation rate from chronic gamma irradiation. It turns out that these are also the more interesting factors. Two of these are radiation intensity, rather than quality; and the mutation process itself, rather than cell selection. Since the finding of an intensity effect on the mutation process was unexpected, the field is now open for new hypotheses about the nature of this process. Such hypotheses are aided, or at least delimited, by the finding of a third factor-namely, that the intensity effect occurs in spermatogonia and oocytes, but apparently not in spermatozoa. Thus, the mechanism for this effect may be found among the characteristics by which the highly specialized spermatozoa differ from spermatogonia and oocytes.

<sup>†</sup> Chronic and acute gamma rays give approximately equal rates, although comparison is not exact because of difficulty in matching particular postspermatogonial stages irradiated. In the comparison of acute gamma with acute x-rays, the former were found slightly less effective.

From Russell et al. (17).
From Russell et al. (12); see also Carter (13) for chronic Co<sup>60</sup> gamma data.

Speculation concerning the nature of the mutation process has a direct bearing on the fundamental problem of what the mutation rates are now likely to be at other doses and intensities. One specific question is already being debated—namely, whether or not the finding of an intensity effect in spermatogonia and oocytes is strong indication that a threshold dose will be found for mutation induction in these cells. This possibility has obvious and vital importance to the problem of genetic hazards.

to

ole.

the

ia-

lia-

lity

of

ise.

ely

adi-

any

put

ato-

ight

e in

sim-

for

the

cess

dose

evi-

veen

ivity

the

also

onic

who

s at-

em-

nter-

part

al ir-

re of

n the

arized

mong

espon-

from

as out

esting

on in-

e mu-

ell se-

ensity

as un-

r new

proc-

or at

third

effect

es, but

us, the

found ch the

differ

OL. 128

A strong argument that has long been advanced against the threshold concept is the likelihood that a single direct hit (ion or ion cluster) on such a small target as a gene must sometimes be adequate to cause mutation. This hypothesis has not only seemed plausible on physical grounds but has also been supported by the mutation rate data for Drosophila spermatozoa and for other material where an intensity independence or a linear relation with dose has been found (9). The new data from mouse spermatozoa provide additional support. If the intensity effect reported here for mouse spermatogonia and oocytes is taken as evidence for a threshold effect for all mutations induced in these cells, then this necessarily implies that all mutations in spermatogonia and oocytes are induced by a process different from that which has long been, and still can be, assumed for spermatozoa. This may be true, but it would certainly be incautious to jump to this conclusion. In fact, it seems quite plausible to assume that spermatogonia and oocytes may not be completely different from spermatozoain other words, that at least a portion of the mutations in them may be induced by a single-hit process.

To make the consequences of this hypothesis easily understandable, they will be presented in terms of a specific model. Thus, it can be postulated that there are two kinds of mutation which, for simplicity in the following discussion, will be called "reparable" and "irreparable." (They could, alternatively, and perhaps more realistically, be looked upon as "preventable" and "not preventable.") It can be further assumed that in spermatogonia and oocytes there is repair of the reparable mutations at the low radiation-intensity (chronic) level so far tested. Such repair is assumed to be impossible, or less probable, because of radiation damage to the repair process, at high radiation intensities (acute) in spermatogonia and oocytes. Repair is also assumed to be impossible at all in-

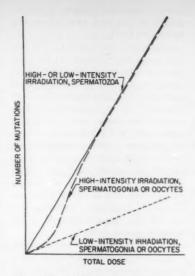


Fig. 2. Theoretical dose curves constructed on the basis of the hypothesis (see text) that "repair" of some mutations is possible in spermatogonia and oocytes but not in spermatozoa.

tensities in spermatozoa, perhaps because of some property—for example, a metabolic activity—lacking in them that is present in spermatogonia and occutes.

Such a hypothesis could lead to a set of curves something like that shown in Fig. 2. The straight line for chronic irradiation of spermatogonia and oocytes is assumed to be the single-hit curve for irreparable mutation, all reparable ones having been repaired. A steeper straight line is shown for spermatozoa, where it is assumed that none of the reparable mutations are repaired and that both these and the irreparable ones follow a singlehit relation with dose, regardless of intensity. It follows logically that, as is shown in the third curve, acute irradiation of spermatogonia and oocytes would, at total doses low enough to permit repair, duplicate the curve for chronic irradiation, but that, at higher doses, when repair fails, the curve would shift over to a new position approaching that for spermatozoa. (Actually, the curve for observed mutations in spermatozoa is much steeper than the curve for acute irradiation of spermatogonia. The reasons for this, one of which is probably a large chromosomal aberration component of the mutations in spermatozoa (14), are assumed to be irrelevant to the present argument. In Fig. 2, the curve for spermatozoa, as well as the curve for oocytes, may be looked upon as being appropriately adjusted to eliminate the irrelevant factors and to provide an uncomplicated comparison for radiation intensity only.)

No importance is attached to the particular details chosen to make this type of model easily understandable. Thus, "reparable" and "irreparable" need not imply qualitatively different mutational sites. Only one kind of site is necessary if, for example, it is assumed that there is a time lag for the completion of the mutation process and (even with the repair process intact) a probability of less than unity that repair could occur before this completion. Also, the term repair is not necessarily restricted to mean the reversal of a damaged gene to normal. In fact, as was mentioned earlier, the term preventable might be substituted in place of reparable. Prevention could occur at any stage in the mutation process, even at its initiation when there might be diversion, by a "lightning-rod" effect, of ions that might otherwise have caused

Whether or not the proposed hypothesis is favored, it demonstrates clearly that the discovery of an intensity effect does not necessarily imply that all induced mutations in spermatogonia and oocytes must follow a threshold response. Of course the hypothesis does involve a threshold concept, but it applies to only a portion of the mutations. As demonstrated, the theoretical consequence for chronic irradiation of spermatogonia and oocytes, in this particular model, is a linear relation between mutation rate and dose, even down to the lowest doses, in spite of a lower mutation rate than with acute irradiation.

Other plausible models can, of course, be constructed. Experiments now under way with various intensities of radiation and with fractionated doses will undoubtedly narrow down the possibilities. It should be noted, however, that the range of intensities already tested is tremendous-namely, 10,000-fold (100,-000-fold at one point). The fact that this has yielded only a fourfold difference in mutation rate certainly raises the question of whether a further decrease in intensity would be likely to give a further drop in mutation rate. The mutation rate at the lowest intensity tested-10 roentgens per week-and the rate reported by Carter et al. (15) for a similar intensity still have such wide confidence intervals that they are not particularly informative in a comparison with the results from the 90-roentgen-per-week intensity.

#### Human Hazards

Caution must be exercised against reaching dangerous conclusions from the present results. Thus, as has been emphasized, it is not safe to conclude that the data imply a threshold dose for all mutations in spermatogonia and oocytes. There might not even be any further reduction in mutation rate with further decrease in intensity. Furthermore, it should not be forgotten that even the lower mutation rates obtained with the present intensity levels are still appreciable and at least as high as Drosophila rates for acute irradiation. However, from the results as they stand-results that apply to the germ-cell stages (spermatogonia and oocytes) that are important in appraising human hazards-it does seem safe to conclude that, with at least some intensities of radiation, the genetic damage would not be as great as that estimated from the mutation rates obtained with acute irradiation.

### Summary

New data have clearly confirmed the earlier finding that specific locus mutation rates obtained with chronic gamma irradiation of spermatogonia are lower than those obtained with acute x-rays. Since this result is in contrast to classical findings for Drosophila spermatozoa, and apparently contradicts one of the basic tenets of radiation genetics, it was important to determine what factors were responsible for it.

Experiments undertaken for this purpose reveal the following: (i) the lower mutation frequency is due mainly to difference in dose rate of radiation, rather than quality; (ii) a dose-rate effect is not obtained in experiments with mouse spermatozoa, confirming classical findings for spermatozoa, and indicating that the explanation for intensity dependence in spermatogonia resides in some characteristic of gametogenic stage; and (iii) a dose-rate effect is found not only in spermatogonia but also in oocytes, where cell selection is improbable, indicating that the radiation intensity effect is on the mutation process itself.

A threshold response for all mutations in spermatogonia and oocytes is not a necessary consequence of the findings. Plausible hypotheses consistent with the present results can lead to other predictions

From a practical point of view, the results indicate that the genetic hazards, at least under some radiation conditions. may not be as great as those estimated from the mutation rates obtained with acute irradiation. However, it should not be forgotten that even the lower mutation rates obtained with the present intensity levels are still appreciable (16),

#### References and Notes

W. L. Russell and E. M. Kelly, Science 127, 1062 (1958).

2. W. L. Russell and L. B. Russell, in Proc, 2nd

W. L. Russell and L. B. Russell, in Proc. 2nd Intern. Conf. Peacely Uses Atomic Energy, Geneva, 1958, in press.
W. L. Russell, L. B. Russell, E. F. Oakberg, in Radiation Biology and Medicine, W. D. Claus, Ed. (Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass., 1959) pp. 190-205. 1958), pp. 189-205.

0

0

b

p

91

be

vo

ta

Al

ag su an th m

(

GI

th

be

pa

the ch

de

Th

mi

an

wh De

Sa

ple

the

go

str

dec

and

19

1930), pp. 103-205. We are greatly indebted to Dr. M. L. Randolph and Mr. D. L. Parrish for the dosimetry, which will be described elsewhere. It should be noted that recent refinements in dosimetry have resulted in some changes subosimetry nave resulted in some changes subsequent to publication of our preliminary abstract on this subject [W. L. Russell and E. M. Kelly, Science 127, 1062 (1958)]. Thus, doses listed in that abstract as 600 r at 100 r/wk and 100 r at 10 r/wk correspond, respectively, to 516 r at 90 r/wk and 80 r at 10 r/wk in later publications (2, 3), including the pres-

w. L. Russell, Cold Spring Harbor Symposia Quant. Biol. 16, 327 (1951). W. L. Russell, Genetics 41, 658 (1956). We are indebted to Dr. A. W. Kimball for

Birnbaum, J. Am. Statist. Assoc. 49, 261 (1954)

(1934). H. J. Muller, in Radiation Biology, A. Hol-laender, Ed. (McGraw-Hill, New York, 1954), vol. 1, pp. 475–479.

10. This conclusion is not meant to exclude the possibility of special types of intensity effect such as that reported by A. M. Clark [Nature 177, 787 (1956)] for sex-linked lethals in Dro-H. (1956) | for sex-linked lethals in Drosophila spermatozoa at high dose rates in the presence of sodium azide.
 E. F. Oakberg, Proc. 10th Intern. Genet. Congr. (1958), vol. 2, p. 207.
 W. L. Russell, L. B. Russell, J. S. Gower, S. C. Maddux, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S. 44, 201 (1958)

901 (1958).

901 (1958).
 T. C. Carter, Brit. J. Radiol. 31, 407 (1958).
 W. L. Russell and L. B. Russell, Radiation Research, in press.
 T. C. Carter, M. F. Lyon, R. J. S. Phillips, Nature 182, 409 (1958).

Nature 182, 409 (1958).

We are grateful to Mrs. M. B. Cupp, Miss J.

W. Bangham, and the other members of the
Mammalian Genetics and Development Section who assisted with the laboratory work.

The Oak Ridge National Laboratory is operated by Union Carbide Nuclear Company

for the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.
W. L. Russell, J. W. Bangham, J. S. Gower,
Proc. 10th Intern. Genet. Congr. (1958), vol.

2, p. 245. W. L. Russell, L. B. Russell, M. B. Cupp, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S., in press.

### Groningen Radiocarbon Dates III

H. de Vries and H. T. Waterbolk

The present series of radiocarbon dates obtained at the University of Groningen covers the period from March 1956 to August 1957. The first two lists (1, 2) will be referred to as I and II. Characteristics of the counters and descriptions of the technical procedures, statement of errors, and so forth, were given in list II.

Samples numbered between 600 and 900 were measured in the small counter; samples numbered between 500 and 600 and between 1200 and 1500 were measured in the large counter; and samples between 900 and 1200 and above 1500 were measured in the medium-sized counter.

Measurements on the radioactivity of shells and snails from different environments during the last 4 years have been published separately (3), since they are not given "dates." One of the conclusions drawn from these measurements is that the amount of carbon-14 in the atmosphere increased by about 5 percent between the end of 1953 and the spring of 1957. This increase is due to the explosions of atomic bombs. A group of Würm interstadial samples has been published separately (4), since they require a more detailed discussion. The results can be summarized briefly as follows: About 26,000 years ago a fairly short interstadial (or warmer oscillation) occurred, which produced the Paudorf fossil soil. The first Würm interstadial occurred at about 50,000 years ago, no indication of a warmer period between 50,000 and 26,000 years ago being found up to now.

The remaining dates are given here in four groups (Tables 1-4). The first group consists of a series of geological samples from northwestern Europe; it

Dr. de Vries is professor of biophysics at the Dr. de Vries is professor of biophysics at the Physical Laboratory, University of Groningen, Groningen, Netherlands. Dr. Waterbolk is professor of prehistory at the Biological-Archeological Institute, University of Groningen. includes some standard sections and datings of pollen zones. Group 2 deals with archeological samples from Europe. Group 3 deals with archeological samples outside of Europe; and group 4 deals with special problems.

gy,

rg, D.

55.,

anim-It in

ubab-E.

100 ec-

resosia for 261 fol-54), the ture the net. r, S. 44, 58). tion llips, ss J. Secop-pany wer, vol. upp,

nosbeg of ploürm shed nore n be bout nterrred, soil. d at on of and now. re in first gical e; it

at the ingen, profeslogical

L. 128

Since completion of the present list, a careful study has been made of a series of samples of known age (5). It was

found that the activity of radiocarbon in the atmosphere was going up and down even before the Industrial Revolution. This affects the dating results in a complicated way which cannot yet be taken into account here. Our recent standard turned out to be about 3 percent too low in activity relative to the average of the samples from between A.D. 1500 and 1800. As a first correction, 240 years should be added to all Groningen radiocarbon dates published up to now, including those in the present list. Besides this general correction, another correction, which may amount to 100 years, has to be applied. This may be in either direction, and it depends in an irregular way on the age of the sample.

Table 1. Geological problems, including the dating of pollen zones (from "standard profiles"). All ages are given in radiocarbon years before the present.

Description	Sample No.	Age	Description	Sample No.	Age
Roggendorf, near Melk (Austria).			Gyttja (-3.70); decrease of querce-	Gro-704	6670 ± 145
Peat layer, underlying mud and rede-			tum mixtum, increase of Pinus.		
posited löss and supposed to be of inter-			Gyttja (-5.10); start of quercetum	Gro-703	8160 ± 190
stadial age (6). Submitted by F. Brandt-			mixtum.		
ner, Vienna.	G 1001	BB00 - 400	Gyttja (-7.00); beginning of Allerød.		$11,585 \pm 200$
Upper sample (3.15 to 3.30 m).	Gro-1301	7760 ± 120	Gyttja (-7.50); middle of Bölling.	Gro-702	$12,830 \pm 280$
Other part of upper sample.	Gro-1186	8100 ± 100	C ( 7.70) 1	Gro-708	$12,660 \pm 220$
Lower sample (4.20 to 4.35 m).	Gro-1198	$11,400 \pm 90$	Gyttja (-7.70); beginning of Bölling.		$13,700 \pm 300$
Since recent contamination of the			Laguna Arroyas (Lago de Sanabria,	Gro-10/8	$7360 \pm 63$
samples is nearly impossible, the peat			Zamora, Spain). Gyttja (-5.35); mix-		
ayer is obviously of late- and postglacial age. The pollen diagram does not com-			ture of Pinus, Betula, and quercetum		
pletely exclude this possibility.			mixtum throughout the section.  Buelna (Asturias, Spain).		
Laacher See (Eifel, Germany).	•			C== 1075	2260 ± 43
Piece of wood cut out of a charred	Cro. 1194	11.025 ± 00	Peat (-0.50); start of continuous	Gro-10/3	2200 ± 43
beam (diameter 26 cm), found in the	G10-1104	11,023 ± 90	Fagus curve, last decrease of Corylus.  Peat (-0.72); start of Corylus in-	Cro 1076	1775 ± 63
volcanic Trass in the Brohltal. The trass			crease.	010-10/0	1773 ± 63
belongs to the great middle Allerød			Montes del Buyo (Galicia, Spain).	Gro-1077	7830 ± 75
eruption of the Laacher See.			Peat (-2.70).	010-10//	1030 ± 1
Submitted by B. Frechen, Bonn.			Torreblanca (Castellón de la Plana,		
Charred wood found at a depth of	Gro-1199	10 680 + 85	Levante, Spain).		
about 5 m in the volcanic Trass in the	010 1100	10,000 = 00	Peat (-0.90)	Gro-1073	1670 ± 4
Gleesertal. The flora of this Trass con-			Peat (-2.40)	Gro-1074	4120 ± 6
tains some thermophilous species which			Peat (-4.20)	Gro-1072	6280 ± 8
previously had not been found in the				Gro-1097	6150 ± 6
Allerød in Germany. Therefore, a Boreal			In all cases where the pollen diagrams		
age of the corresponding eruption was			gave a well defined assignment to a typi-		
supposed. Collected by J. Schweitzer			cal climate (for example, Bölling, Al-		
and submitted by R. Brinkman, Bonn.			lerød), the dates turned out to be		
It is interesting to recall the date of			synchronous with the corresponding		
the volcanic eruption in the Schalken-			periods in northwestern Europe and		
mehrer Maar, already published (2)			North America.		
(Gro-961, age $10,550 \pm 100$ yr). The			Guiana shelf (South America). In		
Brohltal date falls according to expecta-			connection with sedimentological stud-		
tion well within the Allerød period. The			ies, a number of carbonate samples		
Gleesertal date, however, corresponds to			(shells, foraminifera, and so forth) from		
that of the Schalkenmehrener Maar and			the Western Guiana shelf were dated.		
belongs to the Younger Dryas time. Ap-			They were submitted by D. J. G. Nota,		
parently, in this period the climate in			Wageningen. Further details are being		
the area was better than could be con-			published (8).		10 100 - 00
cluded from the available botanical evi-			Station DN 1079, surface.	Gro-462	$12,165 \pm 35$
dence. There is thus no proof for post-			Station DW 1153, surface.	Gro-473	11,560 ± 24
glacial volcanic activity in the Eifel.			Station DI 1055, 0.10 to 0.50 m.	Gro-697	5600 ± 15
Standard pollen diagrams from Spain.			Station DI 1055, 0.90 to 1.30 m.	Gro-693	5630 ± 16
The samples were collected and sub-			Station DI 1055, 1.80 to 1.90 m.	Gro-691	6400 ± 14
mitted by J. Menendez Amor (Madrid)			Station DI 1047, 0.15 to 0.25 m. Station DI 1047, 0.65 to 0.75 m.	Gro-692 Gro-981	$14,220 \pm 35$
and F. Florschütz (Velp, Netherlands),			Station DO 1089, 0.30 to 0.60 m.	Gro-985	$17,550 \pm 110$ $3400 \pm 50$
who also prepared the pollen diagrams.			Station DO 1089, 1.40 to 1.60 m.	Gro-991	5980 ± 6
Details are being published (7).			Station DV 1147, 0.40 to 0.80 m.	Gro-984	3210 ± 7
Laguna de las Sanguijuelas (Lago de			Station DV 1147, 2.50 to 2.80 m.	Gro-982	5075 ± 6
Sanabria, Zamora, Spain). Seven sam-			Samples DN 1079 (depth 103 m) and	010 002	0010 = 0
ples from a former lake, filled with 8 m			DW 1153 (depth 135 m) consist of cal-		
of lacustrine and peat deposits. Some of			careous reef material from the shelf		
the gyttja samples contained less than 1			rim. Apparently, the reef formation took		
g of carbon.	-		place in the Pleistocene, when the sea		
Peat (depth, -0.50 m); start of		$720 \pm 90$	level was about 73 m lower than at		
strong increase of quercetum mixtum,	Gro-698	$730 \pm 80$	present.		
decline of Pinus.			Samples DI 1055 were investigated		
decline of <i>Pinus</i> .  Peat with gyttja (-1.90); <i>Quercus</i> and <i>Pinus</i> dominant.	Gro-709 Gro-1002	4270 ± 120 4190 ± 60	Samples DI 1055 were investigated to determine the mean age of the Am-		

Description S	Sample No.	Age		Description Sa	ample No.	Age	
present is found between 65 and 90 m.				first series are younger than was antici-		*	T
Part of this fauna is corroded. In view				pated on the basis of pollen analysis by			
also of the fact that Amphistegina gen-				Florschütz. This deviation was suggested			
erally occurs in shallower water, it is				to be due to downward transport of			
supposed that a mixture of recent and				humus, but according to our experience			
subrecent specimens is present. The				this is improbable in this case.			
C <sup>14</sup> dates are in agreement with this				Houten (province of Utrecht). Well	Gro-1010	3200 ±	50
_					2.0-1010	5400 I	20
assumption.				preserved leaves included in a laminated			
Samples DI 1047 are rather old, prob-				sand at a depth of 3.00 m. The sand fills			
ably because of redeposition of Pleisto-				a Rhine delta gully, and was inhabited			
cene reefs. The sounding lead yielded				in Roman times. The leaves would date			
indications in this direction.				the formation of the gully, which was			
Samples DO 1089 and DV 1147 were				thought to take place between 1000 and			
investigated to determine whether at the				500 в.с. Collected by К. J. Hoeksema,			
present sea level reworking of sandy ma-				Bennekom. This result implies that be-			
terial takes place. This presumption is				tween 3200 B.P. and Roman times the			
proved by the radiocarbon dates, since				gully was filled up again with about 2			
				m of deposits. This is considered rea-			
even at a depth of 2.50 m the age of the				sonable.			
shells is not more than about 5000 yr.							
Maas en Waal (province of Gelder-				Beerta (province of Groningen).			
land). Four samples from a standard				Phragmites peat, immediately above			
peat section in the Land van Maas en				and below a heavy decalcified clay, con-			
Waal. The pollen diagram was prepared				taining Phragmites roots, at a depth of			
by F. Florschütz. Submitted by L. J.				2.20 to 2.90 m below O.D., at Klooster-			
Pons, Bennekom.				gare near Beerta. This clay could date			
LOG a, Early Subboreal.	Gro-666	4400 ± 1	20	either from the Boreal-Atlantic transi-			
LOG a, Early Subboreal.  LOG ba, Early Atlantic.	Gro-662	6850 ± 1		tion or from a later period. Collected			
LOG ba, Early Atlantic. LOG c, Boreal.	Gro-661	8785 ± 1		and submitted by L. A. H. de Smet,			
	Gro-665	$9825 \pm 2$		Winschoten.			
LOG d, Preboreal.  The dates agree with radiocarbon		JUEU I Z		Top sample.	Gro-1163	2305 ±	65
The dates agree with radiocarbon				Bottom sample.	Gro-1164	2910 ±	
dates from the same pollen zones from				The dates indicate that the clay was	0-1104	1010 I	90
other standard sections in northwestern							
Europe.				deposited in the early sub-Atlantic.	Gre 1105	2200	6=
Zuid Holland (Netherlands). Peat				Rauwerd (province of Friesland).		2200 ±	03
lenses occurring below old sea clay				Top of sedge peat containing some clay			
(oude blauwe zeeklei) at several places				at a depth of 2.70 to 2.80 m below the			
in the province of Zuid Holland. Pollen				surface, underlying sediments from the			
analysis points to an Atlantic age.				pre-Roman sub-Atlantic transgression			
Berkel, depth 5.50 to 6.00 m, O.D.	Gro-1122	5280 ±	90	phase, which in the western part of the			
(ordnance datum).		.002		Netherlands is dated at about 300 B.C.			
Nootdorp, depth 5.50 to 6.00 m, O.D.	Gro-1110	5360 ±	70	Submitted by J. Chossen, Heerenveen.			
		5360 ± 5760 ±		The date is according to expectation and			
Boskoop, depth 2.00 m below the surface (5.00 m, O.D.).	510-1013	3/00±	90	onfirms the supposed contemporaneity			
face (5.00 m, O.D.).	Gen 144	4000	5.5	of the pre-Roman transgression phase.	100		
Not indicated, depth 0.70 m below	Gro-1116	4090 ±	35		Gro-1104	5570	70
the surface.				Takoradi (Ghana), Mangrove wood		5570 ±	. 70
Apart from the last sample, which				from a fossil forest, exposed below high-			
might have been contaminated by re-	•			water mark, lying on the surface of con-			
cent roots, the dates confirm the pollen				tinental deposits, which were flooded by			
analytical determinations.				the second Holocene transgression. This			
Vinkeveen (province of Utrecht).				transgression has recently been recog-			
Three samples from a standard peat				nized at a number of places along the			
section near Vinkeveen, submitted by J.				African coast. In the continental de-			
Bennema, Bennekom.				posits artefacts occurred from the end			
End of quercetum mixtum domi-	Gro-979	4200 ±	80	of the Middle Stone Age. Submitted by			
11 1 10 100 100 1	210-3/6	4400 ±	UU	O. Davies, University College, Achimota.			
nance (depth 1.25 to 1.30 m).	Cro non	5150	6E	Zwartemeer (province of Drenthe).			
Beginning quercetum mixtum domi-		5150 ±	00				
nance after Alnus dominance; at the				Two samples from the upper sub-At-			
same time, first influence of the "oude				lantic part of the large, raised bog in			
zeeklei" (old sea clay) in the profile				the southeastern part of Drenthe near			
Age expected about 4000 B.C. (depth				Zwartemeer. They were taken to com-			
1.80 to 1.90 m).				plete the Emmen standard diagram from	n		
Intersection of Pinus and Alnu.	6 Gro-980	5890 ±	60	the same raised bog, described in the	е		
curves. Age expected 5500 B.C. (depth				previous list (2), in which the sub-At-	-		
2.73 to 2.83 m).				lantic period was practically lacking,			
Three samples from another profile in	1			owing to buckwheat cultures.	-		
				Depth - 0.50. Considerable increase	Gro-1160	1440 ±	40
the same peat section. Submitted by J	10				310-1108	1.110 2	- 11
Bennema, Bennekom.		0010	80	of Carpinus (from 3 to 8 percent).	Cre 1100	2005	. 90
	c Gro-1014	2010 ±	50	Depth - 1.15. First small increase of	. Gro-1170	2025 ±	- /
(depth 0.80 to 0.90 m).				Carpinus (from 0.2 to 1.0 percent).	1		
Carex-Phragmites peat, sub-Atlantic	c Gro-1015	2075 ±	75	A more considerable part of the sub-			
(depth 1.35 to 1.45 m).				Atlantic peat had been removed by the	e		
Carex-Phragmites peat, beginning	g Gro-1000	2855 ±	60	buckwheat cultures than was antici-			
		2000 T	30	pated. Although the dates are a valuable			
Fagus curve, Subboreal (depth 3.20 to							
3.30 m).				addition to the Emmen ones, the mid-			
The second series of dates is accord	1-			dle and upper part of the sub-Atlantic			
ing to expectation. The dates from the	-			period remains to be investigated.			

19 E

tri ber cawhh of lae is sobotoot of the book of the bo

Description	Sample No.	Age	Description	Sample No.	Age
Salzofenhöhle (Totengebirge, Aus-	Gro-761	34,000 ± 3000	140, 6200 ± 150) however, do not differ		
ria). Charcoal collected by K. Ehren-			very much from those of Geleen. Ap-		
erg, Vienna, in the famous Salzofen			parently, these settlements lasted for		
ave. The problem in this cave is			only a few hundred years, and the whole		
whether the presence of large numbers			typological evolution took place within		
of skulls and other bones of Ursus spe-			that period.	G	1000 .
aeus is due to human activity (9). It supposed on paleontological and pale-			Hekelingen (province of South Hol-	Gro-684	4080 ±
botanical evidence that the habitation			land). Animal bones from the Neolithic settlement of Hekelingen (12), from		
ook place in an interstadial period. The			which, in the previous list (2), charcoal		
ample was submitted by A. Bohmers,			had been dated at 4200 ± 120 (Gro-		
Groningen. The quantity of charcoal			254). Submitted by P. J. R. Modder-		
was not sufficient for the larger counter.			man, Amersfoort. There is no significant		
The present date fully confirms the			difference between bone and charcoal.		
Pleistocene age of the cave contents.			Chalain (Jura, France). In the neigh-		
Lascaux (France). To solve the prob-			borhood of the Lac de Chalain in the		
em of the age of the famous paintings			French Jura two sites were excavated in		
n the Lascaux cave, a number of sam-			1955 by F. Bourdier, Musée National		
ples were collected by A. Glory, Stras-			d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, who col-		
bourg, which were directly correlated with archeological remains. So far, only			lected a number of samples, which were		
two samples have been measured: char-			submitted by Florschütz.  Site Escalon (Ilot des roseaux). At		
coal in a hydrocalcite layer on top of a			least four superposed archeological levels		
human femur at the entrance of the cave			within lake marl. The samples consisted		
(C), and charcoal with "palettes de			of wood from the culture layers.		
couleurs" (B), originating from the			Layer 3 (-1.10 m) with pottery of	Gro-949	4100 ±
"passage."			Horgen type.		
Sample C.	Gro-1182	$8270 \pm 100$	Layer 5 (-1.34 m) with pottery of	Gro-670	$4090 \pm 1$
Sample B.	Gro-1514	$8060 \pm 75$	the same type.		
The recent findings of leaf impressions			Layer 9 (-1.75 m) with uncharacter-	Gro-950	4265 ±
of Corylus and Quercus in layer C agree			istic pottery.	C C70	4100 . 1
with the date obtained. The present			Layer 12 (-2.25 m) with pottery of		4180 ± 1
dates have apparently no relation to the			clear Cortaillod type.	Gro-970	4350 ± 2860 ±
older paintings; they merely show that the cave was still inhabitated in the			Site Bailloud (Vernois sud). One		2985 ± 1
Mesolithic period. The investigations are			archeological level, dated by Late Bronze Age pottery (Bronze IV, accord-		2505 2 1
being continued.			ing to Dechelette). The sample was		
Mesolithic samples from the Nether-			taken from a wooden plank, belonging		
lands. Charcoal from Mesolithic fire-			to the habitation floor. The dates agree		
places (10) of the same kind as de-			with expectation; pollen diagrams are		,
scribed in the previous report (2) from			being prepared by Florschütz.		
Haule and Waskemeer. These fireplaces				Gro-1087	3840 ±
are usually found at places of dense flint			Drenthe). Wood from a trackway (13),		
concentrations on coversand ridges near			which according to pollen analysis would		
bogs or brook valleys. Submitted by A.			be of late Neolithic age.	C 1005	2055 ±
Bohmers, Biological Archaeological In- stitute, State University, Groningen.			Valthe (province of Drenthe). Wood from the famous trackway "Valther-		2033 ±
Duurswoude I (province of Fries-	Gro.1172	7460 ± 100	brug" (14), the age of which has been		
land).	010-11/3	7400 ± 100	much discussed. The Neolithic age of		
Duurswoude III.	Gro-1175	7470 ± 70	the trackway of Nieuw Dordrecht is		
Een I (province of Drenthe).	Gro-1505	7560 ± 110	fully confirmed by the C14 analysis. The		
Een II.	Gro-1508	$7485 \pm 100$	Valthe trackway is obviously much		
Siegerswoude (province of Friesland).	Gro-1509	7720 ± 70	younger. The samples were submitted by	,	
Oirschotse heide (province of N. Bra-	Gro-1510	$7270 \pm 60$	W. van Zeist, Biological Archaeological		
bant).			Institute, Groningen.		
Drouwen (province of Drenthe).	Gro-1513	$7635 \pm 90$	den Treek (municipality of Leusden,		
de Leyen (province of Friesland).		$6960 \pm 140$	province of Utrecht).	Q 000	2000
Charred Corylus nuts from the culture			Charred beam placed above a Dra-		3090 ±
layer of the Mesolithic site of de Leyen.			kenstein urn in tumulus 1 at den Treek		1.1
Apart from the last one, which has a very different flint typology, all the sites,			municipality of Leusden (15). Sub-		// [ ]
including Haule and Waskemeer, appear			mitted by P. J. R. Modderman, Amers- foort.		
to date from the Boreal period.			Charcoal which most probably is con-	Gro-971	3300 ±
Geleen (province of Limburg). Two	,		temporaneous with a cremation inter-		
charcoal samples from the early Danu-			ment in a coffin in tumulus 2 at den		
bian site (ältere Linearbandkeramik) of			Treek.		
Geleen (11).			The date of the first sample agrees	3	
Pit H 11.	Gro-995	$6130 \pm 60$	with that of tumulus E of Knegsel (see	:	
Nr 838.	Gro-996	$5935 \pm 60$	below), which also contained a Draken-		
The dates fully agree with those ob-			stein urn (Gro-1034, age 2850 ± 40 yr).		
tained from other Danubian sites. On the			The second date proves that the crema-		
basis of pottery typology, Geleen should			tion interment dates from the Early		
be somewhat earlier than the greater			Bronze Age. Early cremations were also		
nart of the nearby Sittend site (2)			found at the Halve Mijl-Toterfout ne-		
part of the nearby Sittard site (2). The dates from Sittard (5790 ± 190, 6100 ±			cropole (see below), for example, in		

0

65 60

65

70

± 40 ± 70

OL. 128

	Sample No.	Age		Description	Sample No.	Age	
mulus 1 (Gro-1051, age 3240 ± 65				sample was submitted by J. Huizinga,			
). Halva Miil Tatarfaut (municipalitus				Utrecht. Human skull.	Gro-997	2325 ±	7
Halve Mijl-Toterfout (municipality				Mammoth bone.	Gro-712	> 20,00	
Veldhoven, province of Noord Bra-					Gro-/12	> 20,00	10
nt). A series of charcoal samples from				The skull is obviously of late Holo-			
Bronze Age necropole of Halve Mijl-				cene age.			
terfout from which three determina-				Dorregeest (municipality of Uitgeest,	Gro-1171	1680 ±	6
ns were published in the first list of				Noord Holland). Fragment of a wooden			
es (1). As no Gro- numbers were				harrow, found in a pit at Dorregeest, ex-			
led at that time, they are included				cavated by F. C. Bursch. The strati-			
				graphical context is not clear. At the site			
the present list. For the location of							
samples and so forth, see Glasbergen				both medieval and Iron Age remains			
6). The samples are also of impor-				were found. Submitted by J. M. G. van			
ce for checking the relative chronol-				der Poel, Wageningen. The date proves			
of the barrows as suggested by				that the harrow indeed belongs to the			
terbolk's pollen analysis. Therefore,				earlier habitation phase. It is the oldest			
y are arranged according to the pol-				harrow so far known.			
chronology.				"Eschböden" (Emsland, Germany).			
Tumulus 4, sample 87.	Gro-066	3375 ± 2	200	Three charcoal samples collected in the			
Γumulus 1 <sup>B1</sup> , sample 74a.	Gro-050	3450 ±		bottom part of "Eschböden," that is, the			
Tumulus 1B2 sample / Ta.							
Γumulus 1 <sup>B2</sup> , sample 65b.	Gro-1053	3340 ±		soil of fields which in the course of cen-			
Fumulus 1, sample 1e.	Gro-1051	3240 ±		turies has grown in thickness as a result			
Fumulus 5, sample 42.	Gro-1003	3060 ±		of manuring with turf from sheep sta-			
	Gro-989	$3070 \pm$		bles. The age of the "Esche" is a much			
Tumulus 19, sample 16a.	Gro-1025	$3055 \pm$	50	discussed problem. Collected and sub-			
	Gro-1033	2960 ±	50	mitted by G. Niemeier, Braunschweig.			
Tumulus 8, sample 49.	Gro-049	3055 ±	90	Hesselte.	Gro-1008	1200 ±	
Tumulus 8, sample 49.	Gro-990	3010 ±		Ahlen.	Gro-1037	1670 ±	
Tumulus'10, sample 51.	Gro-1000	3080 ±		Milte.	Gro-1038	1860 ±	
Tumulus 9, sample 84.	Gro-1022	3100 ±			Gro-1052	1840 ±	
a unitarias o, sample o 1.	Gro-1029	3090 ±		The "Esche" appear to be older than			
T151- 64		3030 ±		generally is believed, and seem to go			
Tumulus 15, sample 64.	Gro-1001						
Tumulus 3 <sup>1</sup> , sample 55.	Gro-1024	3160 ±		back as far as the beginning of our era.			
	Gro-1030	$3045 \pm$	50	The date of Milte is in agreement with			
To this series can be added a sample				that of some sherds found in the same			
om Knegsel, tumulus E, also excavated				layer.			
Glasbergen.				Wijster (municipality of Beilen, prov-	Gro-1176	1315 ±	
Tumulus E, sample 6b.	Gro-1028	2850 ±	40	ince of Drenthe). Wood from the front			
	Gro-1034	2850 ±	40	wall of an Anglo-Saxon hut (18). A			
On the whole, the relative chronology				date of A.D. 400 was expected on the			
ased on pollen analysis is confirmed.				basis of the presence of sherds of a late			
on the basis of the grave typology, tu-				Roman glass bowl in the filling of the			
				hut. Submitted by H. T. Waterbolk			
nuli 3 and 9 could be somewhat earlier							
nan suggested by pollen analysis. The				Groningen. The date (18a) is somewha			
adiocarbon dates point in the same	:			younger than was expected, but there			
irection.				is no real proof that the sherds are con	-		
Tumulus E of Knegsel, containing a	ı			temporaneous with the hut. They surely	Y		
rakenstein urn, appears to be younger				got in the hut after it had collapsed, bu	t		
han is supposed on the basis of pollen				they may have been lying in the soil			
nalysis. The date, however, is in agree-				which originally formed the side wall			
				of the hut. There are traces of earlie			
nent with that obtained from tumulus							
of den Treek (see above). The sam-				habitation at the site.	Cer 1100	1100 ±	
les were submitted by W. Glasbergen	2			"Roodzand." Fairly frequently a typi		1100 ±	
roningen.				cal red sand (roodzand) is found on the			
Pylos (Greece). Charred beam of pal-		3010 ±	50	Veluwe (province of Gelderland). Th			
ce from Mycenean times, probably of	f			origin of this red sand has been a subject	t		
				of many speculations. One theory, which	h		
estor. Collected by C. W. Blegen, Cin-				is supported by the present dating of			
				charcoal found in the sand, correlates i			
innati. Submitted by H. Brunsting				with charcoal production for iron found			
nnati. Submitted by H. Brunsting eiden. The date is according to ex			70	eries, of which many remains have bee			
nnati. Submitted by H. Brunsting eiden. The date is according to ex- ectation.		2820 4		found and which have been dated i			
nnati. Submitted by H. Brunsting eiden. The date is according to ex- ectation. Deventer (province of Overijsel)	. Gro-955	2820 ±		round and which have been dated I			
nnati. Submitted by H. Brunsting eiden. The date is according to ex- ectation. Deventer (province of Overijsel) harcoal from the Early or Middle	. Gro-955 e Gro-967	2820 ± 2890 ±	: 70	about the Rth continue (10a) The	-		
nnati. Submitted by H. Brunsting eiden. The date is according to ex- ectation.  Deventer (province of Overijsel) harcoal from the Early or Middle ronze Age settlement on the Margij	. Gro-955 e Gro-967		: 70	about the 8th century (18a). The sam	1-		
nnati. Submitted by H. Brunsting eiden. The date is according to executation.  Deventer (province of Overijsel) harcoal from the Early or Middle ronze Age settlement on the Margijenenk, municipality of Deventer (17)	. Gro-955 e Gro-967		: 70	ple was submitted by G. Maarleveld.		040	
nnati. Submitted by H. Brunsting eiden. The date is according to exectation.  Deventer (province of Overijsel) charcoal from the Early or Middle ronze Age settlement on the Margij enenk, municipality of Deventer (17) bepth about 1.00 m. The pottery doe	. Gro-955 e Gro-967		: 70	ple was submitted by G. Maarleveld.  Ghent (Belgium). Wooden structur	e Gro-1046	940 ±	
nnati. Submitted by H. Brunsting eiden. The date is according to exectation.  Deventer (province of Overijsel) harcoal from the Early or Middle ronze Age settlement on the Margij enenk, municipality of Deventer (17) tepth about 1.00 m. The pottery doe to allow an exact date for the settle	. Gro-955 e Gro-967		: 70	ple was submitted by G. Maarleveld. Ghent (Belgium). Wooden structur below the "Gravensteen," on archeolog	e Gro-1046	940 ±	
nnati. Submitted by H. Brunsting eiden. The date is according to exectation. Deventer (province of Overijsel) tharcoal from the Early or Middle ronze Age settlement on the Margij enenk, municipality of Deventer (17) bepth about 1.00 m. The pottery doe of allow an exact date for the settle	. Gro-955 e Gro-967		: 70	ple was submitted by G. Maarleveld.  Ghent (Belgium). Wooden structur below the "Gravensteen," on archeolog cal evidence supposed to be of Vikin	e Gro-1046	940 ±	
innati. Submitted by H. Brunsting eiden. The date is according to exectation.  Deventer (province of Overijsel) tharcoal from the Early or Middle ronze Age settlement on the Margij enenth, municipality of Deventer (17) depth about 1.00 m. The pottery doe ot allow an exact date for the settle nent. Submitted by P. J. R. Modder	. Gro-955 e Gro-967		: 70	ple was submitted by G. Maarleveld.  Ghent (Belgium). Wooden structur below the "Gravensteen," on archeolog cal evidence supposed to be of Vikin age. The presence of Vikings in Gher	e Gro-1046 i- g	940 ±	
innati. Submitted by H. Brunsting eiden. The date is according to exectation.  Deventer (province of Overijsel) tharcoal from the Early or Middle tronze Age settlement on the Margij enenk, municipality of Deventer (17) bepth about 1.00 m. The pottery doe not allow an exact date for the settlement. Submitted by P. J. R. Modden nan, Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkun	. Gro-955 e Gro-967		: 70	ple was submitted by G. Maarleveld.  Ghent (Belgium). Wooden structur below the "Gravensteen," on archeolog cal evidence supposed to be of Vikin	e Gro-1046 i- g	940 ±	
innati. Submitted by H. Brunsting seiden. The date is according to exectation.  Deventer (province of Overijsel) Charcoal from the Early or Middle bronze Age settlement on the Margij senenk, municipality of Deventer (17) Depth about 1.00 m. The pottery doe not allow an exact date for the settlement. Submitted by P. J. R. Modder nan, Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkun lig Bodemonderzoek, Amersfoort. Th	. Gro-955 e Gro-967		: 70	ple was submitted by G. Maarleveld.  Ghent (Belgium). Wooden structur below the "Gravensteen," on archeolog cal evidence supposed to be of Vikin age. The presence of Vikings in Gher from 879–881 is a historical fact. A see	e Gro-1046 i- g at	940 ±	
innati. Submitted by H. Brunsting seiden. The date is according to exectation.  Deventer (province of Overijsel) Charcoal from the Early or Middle bronze Age settlement on the Margij senenk, municipality of Deventer (17) Depth about 1.00 m. The pottery doe not allow an exact date for the settlement. Submitted by P. J. R. Modder nan, Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkun lig Bodemonderzoek, Amersfoort. The adiocarbon date proves a Middle of the settlement.	. Gro-955 e Gro-967		: 70	ple was submitted by G. Maarleveld.  Ghent (Belgium). Wooden structure below the "Gravensteen," on archeological evidence supposed to be of Vikinge. The presence of Vikings in Gher from 879–881 is a historical fact. A second wooden building below the Graver	e Gro-1046 i- g at	940 ±	
innati. Submitted by H. Brunsting eiden. The date is according to exectation.  Deventer (province of Overijsel) Charcoal from the Early or Middle bronze Age settlement on the Margij tenenk, municipality of Deventer (17) Depth about 1.00 m. The pottery doe not allow an exact date for the settlement. Submitted by P. J. R. Moddernan, Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkun lig Bodemonderzoek, Amersfoort. The adiocarbon date proves a Middle Bronze Age dating of the settlement.	. Gro-955 e Gro-967		: 70	ple was submitted by G. Maarleveld. Ghent (Belgium). Wooden structure below the "Gravensteen," on archeological evidence supposed to be of Vikinage. The presence of Vikings in Gher from 879-881 is a historical fact. A second wooden building below the Gravensteen dates from about A.D. 1035. Sul	e Gro-1046	940 ±	
Charcoal from the Early or Middle tronze Age settlement on the Margij tenenk, municipality of Deventer (17) Depth about 1.00 m. The pottery doe not allow an exact date for the settlement. Submitted by P. J. R. Modderman, Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkundig Bodemonderzoek, Amersfoort. The adiocarbon date proves a Middle Bronze Age dating of the settlement.  Elst (province of Gelderland). Hu	. Gro-955 e Gro-967		: 70	ple was submitted by G. Maarleveld.  Ghent (Belgium). Wooden structur below the "Gravensteen," on archeolog cal evidence supposed to be of Vikin age. The presence of Vikings in Gher from 879–881 is a historical fact. A see ond wooden building below the Graver steen dates from about A.D. 1035. Sul mitted by E. G. Boers, Ghent. The day	e Gro-1046	940 ±	
innati. Submitted by H. Brunsting seiden. The date is according to exectation.  Deventer (province of Overijsel) Charcoal from the Early or Middle bronze Age settlement on the Margij senenk, municipality of Deventer (17) Depth about 1.00 m. The pottery doe not allow an exact date for the settlement. Submitted by P. J. R. Modder nan, Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkun lig Bodemonderzoek, Amersfoort. The adiocarbon date proves a Middle stronge Age dating of the settlement. Elst (province of Gelderland). Human skull, which, on anthropologica	. Gro-955 e Gro-967 		: 70	ple was submitted by G. Maarleveld. Ghent (Belgium). Wooden structure below the "Gravensteen," on archeolog cal evidence supposed to be of Vikings. The presence of Vikings in Gherfrom 879–881 is a historical fact. A second wooden building below the Graver steen dates from about A.D. 1035. Sulmitted by E. G. Boers, Ghent. The data (A.D. 1016 ± 50) does not agree with the	e Gro-1046 i- g at a- a- a- a- a- a- a- a- a- a- a- a- a-	940 ±	
innati. Submitted by H. Brunsting seiden. The date is according to exectation.  Deventer (province of Overijsel) charcoal from the Early or Middle bronze Age settlement on the Margij enenk, municipality of Deventer (17) bepth about 1.00 m. The pottery doe not allow an exact date for the settlement. Submitted by P. J. R. Modder man, Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkun hig Bodemonderzoek, Amersfoort. The adiocarbon date proves a Middle Bronze Age dating of the settlement.  Elst (province of Gelderland). Human skull, which, on anthropologica grounds, was thought to be of Pleister.	Gro-955 e Gro-967 e Gro-967 e Gro-967 e Gro-967 e Gro-967		: 70	ple was submitted by G. Maarleveld. Ghent (Belgium). Wooden structure below the "Gravensteen," on archeolog cal evidence supposed to be of Vikin age. The presence of Vikings in Gher from 879–881 is a historical fact. A second wooden building below the Graver steen dates from about A.D. 1035. Sul mitted by E. G. Boers, Ghent. The dat (A.D. 1016 ± 50) does not agree with the assumption that the building was erected.	e Gro-1046	940 ±	
innati. Submitted by H. Brunsting eiden. The date is according to exectation.  Deventer (province of Overijsel) charcoal from the Early or Middle ronze Age settlement on the Margij enenk, municipality of Deventer (17) bepth about 1.00 m. The pottery doe of allow an exact date for the settlement. Submitted by P. J. R. Modder nan, Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkun ig Bodemonderzoek, Amersfoort. The adiocarbon date proves a Middle fronze Age dating of the settlement. Elst (province of Gelderland). Hunan skull, which, on anthropologica	Gro-955 e Gro-967 e Gro-967 e Gro-967 e Gro-967 e Gro-967		: 70	ple was submitted by G. Maarleveld. Ghent (Belgium). Wooden structure below the "Gravensteen," on archeolog cal evidence supposed to be of Vikinage. The presence of Vikings in Gher from 879–881 is a historical fact. A second wooden building below the Gravet steen dates from about A.D. 1035. Sul mitted by E. G. Boers, Ghent. The dat (A.D 1016 ± 50) does not agree with the assumption that the building was erected by the Vikings; it agrees with the age	e Gro-1046	940 ±	
innati. Submitted by H. Brunsting eiden. The date is according to exectation.  Deventer (province of Overijsel) tharcoal from the Early or Middle ronze Age settlement on the Margij enenk, municipality of Deventer (17) bepth about 1.00 m. The pottery doe of allow an exact date for the settlement. Submitted by P. J. R. Modder nan, Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkun ig Bodemonderzoek, Amersfoort. The adiocarbon date proves a Middle tronze Age dating of the settlement.  Elst (province of Gelderland). Human skull, which, on anthropologica grounds, was thought to be of Pleister tharcoal accounts.	Gro-955 e Gro-967		: 70	ple was submitted by G. Maarleveld. Ghent (Belgium). Wooden structure below the "Gravensteen," on archeolog cal evidence supposed to be of Vikin age. The presence of Vikings in Gher from 879–881 is a historical fact. A second wooden building below the Graver steen dates from about A.D. 1035. Sul mitted by E. G. Boers, Ghent. The dat (A.D. 1016 ± 50) does not agree with the assumption that the building was erected.	e Gro-1046	940 ±	

in tro K re Giby H

la la

de the lie Car

Boo too to sto rer fire ple lim tion rep (de car diffi son The low full that with san setti woo W. Mu currex of the son the too the white son at sho the too the ship 37.5

Description	Sample No.	Age		Description	Sample No.	Age	
Karolingian Chapel (Nijmegen, prov- ince of Gelderland). In view of a con- troversy as to the age and building his- tory of the tuff part of the so-called Karolingian Chapel, a number of cor- responding wood samples were dated. Gro-976 and Gro-1502 were submitted by J. G. Deur, Nijmegen; Gro-977, by H. Brunsting, Leiden.				Rijnsburg (province of South Holland). Two skeletons from a group of graves found during the excavation of the Abbey of Rijnsburg. The first was thought to be that of Floris V, Count of Holland, who was murdered in 1296. The second is from a skeleton lying close to the former. Submitted by W. Glabergen and B. K. S. Dijkstra, Groningen.			
Beam from upper part of central pil- lar structure.	Gro-976	760 ±	40	I.	Gro-680	945 ± 900 ±	
Beam from lower part of central pil- lar structure.	Gro-1502	900 ±	40	II. The dates are systematically some-	Gro-1111	970 ±	40
Other beam, belonging to the same early part of the building.  According to these dates, there is indeed a difference in age between parts of the central structure. However, the earlier part does not appear to go back to Carolingian times (18a). There are also architectural arguments in favor of a date in the first half of the 11th century A.D.		900 ±	45	what too old; a more detailed investiga- tion into the possibilities of errors with dating of bones is planned, including a calibration with more recent bones (18a). Bargen (Schaffhausen, Switzerland). Charcoal from medieval (14th century) iron melting oven. Submitted by W. Guyan, Schaffhausen. The date agrees with the expectation.	Gro-1005 Gro-1020	640 ± 660 ±	

Table 3. Archeological samples (Asia, Africa, America).

Borneo). Charcoal samples reflecting Gro-1138 32,630±700 gro-138 41,500±1000 for be Middle Stone Age type (unworked stone and pebbles, bone points, animal remains and shell in bulk, quartz pebble fire strikes and charcoal). The first sample (Gro-1159) represents the upper limit of "flake" and "blade" concentration. The second sample (Gro-1158) represents the bottom of the same layer (depth about 1 m). The third sample came from a depth of 2.5 m but from a different location. Archeologically it is somewhat older than the second sample. The deposits continue several meters below the third sample, but are not yet fully analyzed. The results are older than histerto expected, but they agree with the ideas of the submitter of the sample (IP). This is the first Paleolithic settlement discovered in this part of the world. The samples were collected by M. W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, curator of the Sarawak Museum.  Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 8705±60 yr but after an alkali treatment, 8670±200 yr (F-41) was found. When using the same pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800±2 to mb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450±	Description	Sample No.	Age	Description	Sample No.	Age	
Borneo). Charcoal samples reflecting Gro-138 32,530±700 forols supposed on archeological grounds to be Middle Stone Age type (unworked stone and pebbles, bone points, animal remains and shell in bulk, quartz pebble fire strikes and charcoal). The first sample (Gro-1159) represents the upper limit of "flake" and "blade" concentration. The second sample (Gro-1158) represents the bottom of the same layer (depth about 1 m). The third sample came from a depth of 2.5 m but from a different location. Archeologically it is somewhat older than the second sample. The deposits continue several meters below the third sample, but are not yet fully analyzed. The results are older than histerot expected, but they agree with the ideas of the submitter of the sample (19). This is the first Paleolithic settlement discovered in this part of the world. The samples were collected by M. W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, curator of the Sarawak Museum.  Jerieho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 Smooth strike from the late pre-pottery Gro-963 Robert of the same pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800±200 yr (F-41) was found. When using the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produced a the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450±	Niah Caves (West Sarawak, British	Gro-1159	19,570 ± 190	Section of a tree trunk from the pyra-	Gro-1155	3420 ±	55
ook supposed on archeological grounds on be Middle Stone Age type (unworked tone and pebbles, bone points, animal emains and shell in bulk, quarty pebble into strikes and charcoal). The first sample (Gro-1158) The first sample from the provious like the most saped on a tronding the first sample from the provious like. The discrepancy is only partially due to isotopic fractionation in the sample. The difference in the Cris (Cis ratio only, So 80 yr have to be added to the the ages given. The sample fro	orneo). Charcoal samples reflecting	Gro-1158	$32,630 \pm 700$			3420 ±	55
death of this king, irrespective of whether he was Menthuhotep II or III, is reckoned to be about 2010 s.c. This date is based on astronomical evidence. The probable error strikes and charcoal). The first sample (Gro-1158) epresents the upper limit of "flake" and "blade" concentration. The second sample (Gro-1158) epresents the bottom of the same layer depth about 1 m). The third sample ame from a depth of 2.5 m but from a lifterent location. Archeologically it is omewhat older than the second sample. The deposits continue several meters become the caposits continue several meters be with the ideas of the submitter of the ample (19). This is the first Paleolithic ettlement discovered in this part of the world. The samples were collected by M. W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, curator of the Sarawak Museum.  Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Tamarisk from the late pre-pottery Gro-963  Neolithic phase (Layer Y. Square F1). Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, 8670 ± 200 yr (F-41) was found. When using the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produced a thall treatment, be made of the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqara, excavated by Emery, It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has norduced a date of 4450 ±							
whether he was Menthuhotep II or III, is reckoned to be about 2010 n.c. This date is based on astronomical evidence. The probable error should not be more than 20 yr.  All the samples came out much eyounger than was expected. The same was the case for samples from the previous list. The discrepancy is only partially due to isotopic fractionation in the same ples out the third sample, but are not yet ully analyzed. The results are older han hitherto expected, but they agree with the ideas of the submitter of the ample (19). This is the first Paleolithic ettlement discovered in this part of the world. The samples were collected by M. W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffies Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, Lericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Tamarisk from the late pre-pottery Roulith phase (Layer Y, Square F1). Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, storight of the suing the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures. Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty form of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery, It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has nordwed a date of 4450 ±							
is reckoned to be about 2010 n.c. This date is based on astronomical evidence. The probable error should not be more than 20 yr.  All the samples came out much younger than was expected. The same was the case for samples from the previous list. The discrepancy is only partially due to isotopic fractionation in the sample. The deposits continue several meters below the third sample, but are not yet ulty analyzed. The results are older han hitherto expected, but they agree with the ideas of the submitter of the ample (19). This is the first Paleolithic ettlement discovered in this part of the world. The samples were collected by M. W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, curator of the Sarawak Museum, during excavations by the Sarawak Museum, during excavations by the Sarawak Museum.  Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with eatiof only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, 8670 ± 200 yr (F-41) was found. When using the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produced a same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty foro-1100 tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqara, excavated by Emery. Is should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ±							
date is based on astronomical evidence. The probable error should not be more than 20 yr.  All the samples came out much younger than was expected. The same was the case for samples from the previous list. The discrepancy is only partially due to isotopic fractionation in the sample. The difference is continue several meters below the third sample, but are not yet ully analyzed. The results are older than hitherto expected, but they agree with the ideas of the submitter of the ample (19). This is the first Paleolithic ettlement discovered in this part of the world. The samples were collected by M.  N. F. Tweedic, director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, rurator of the Sarawak Museum.  Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 (Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, soft laboratories thus produced at same figures.  Expyst. Wood from the First Dynasty foro-1109 at Saqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ± 100 the fair, blue-eyed people (Guanches), who lived on the Canary Islands before							
the (Gro-1159) represents the upper mint of "flake" and "blade" concentration. The second sample (Gro-1158) epresents the bottom of the same layer depth about 1 m). The third sample are from a depth of 2.5 m but from a lifterent location. Archeologically it is different location. Archeologically it is due to isotopic fractionation in the sample. The difference in the Ciscopic fractionation in the location. Acade due to the case of the sample and the present two samples was 0.5 percent only. So 80 yr have to be added to the the ages given. The sample from Seos-tris III w							
than 20 yr.  All the samples came out much younger than was expected. The same was the case for samples from the previous list. The discrepancy is only partially due to isotopic fractionation in the sample. The difference in the Call/Cas ratio between the calibration sample and the present two samples was 0.5 percent only. So 80 yr have to be added to the the ages given. This is the first Paleolithic ettlement discovered in this part of the world. The samples were collected by M.  W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, tertain of the Sarawak Museum, during excavations by the Sarawak Museum.  Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 8785±100  Reolithic phase (Layer Y, Square F1). Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800±160 yr but after an alkali treatment, ascid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800±160 yr but after an alkali treatment, seight be as many pretreatment, both laboratories thus produced the first Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery, It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450±			1				
All the samples came out much younger than was expected. The same was the case for samples from the previous list. The discrepancy is only partially due to isotopic fractionation in the sample. The disposition of the sample and the present two samples was 0.5 percent only. So 80 yr have to be added to the the agges given. The samples was 0.5 percent only. So 80 yr have to be added to the the agges given. The sample from Sesostris III was also dated by Libby, who got (C-81) 3621±180 yr. Our sample was a part of the same piece of wood.  Finnah (Israel). Charcoal from a grave in the Wadi Finnah acropolis in the Negeb Desert. The date is of importance for the history of mining in the area. Both copper and iron were produced at the site (20). The sample was submitted by V. P. Sokoloff, Haifa.  We have the first Paleolithic continues were collected by M.  W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles world. The samples was 0 part of the world. The samples were collected by M.  W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles world. The sample was a part of the same piece of wood.  Finnah (Israel). Charcoal from a grave in the Wadi Finnah acropolis in the Negeb Desert. The date is of importance for the history of mining in the area. Both copper and iron were produced at the site (20). The sample was submitted by V. P. Sokoloff, Haifa.  Wadi Muraba'at (Jordan). Woolen Gro-940 textile from one of the caves associated with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The Gro-965 text of the same pretreatment with a claim of the present woolen was a part of the same piece of wood.  Fayph. Wood from the previous list, 2), who lived on the Canary Islands before							
persents the bottom of the same layer depth about 1 m). The third sample ame from a depth of 2.5 m but from a depth of 2.5							
was the case for samples from the previous list. The discrepancy is only partially due to isotopic fractionation in the sample was between the calibration sample and the present two samples. The deposits continue several meters beow the third sample, but are not yet ully analyzed. The results are older han hitherto expected, but they agree with the ideas of the submitter of the ample (19). This is the first Paleolithic extellment discovered in this part of the world. The samples were collected by M. W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, the first Paleolithic excavations by the Sarawak Museum, during excavations by the Sarawak Museum, during excavations by the Sarawak Museum.  I pricho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 8900 ± 70 and the present two same piece of wood.  Finnah (Israel). Charcoal from a grave in the Wadi Finnah acropolis in the Negeb Desert. The date is of importance for the history of mining in the area. Both copper and iron were produced at the site (20). The sample was submitted by V. P. Sokoloff, Haifa.  Wadi Muraba'at (Jordan). Woolen Gro-940 atteil from one of the caves associated with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The expected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment only, Zeuner found (F-37) 1350 ±60 yr. In this case also, the difference in the C <sup>13</sup> /C <sup>13</sup> at the present two sample and the present two samples was 0.5 percent only. So 80 yr have to be added to the the ages given. The sample was a part of the same piece of wood.  Finnah (Israel). Charcoal from a grave in the Wadi Finnah acropolis in the Negeb Desert. The date is of importance for the history of mining in the area. Both copper and iron were produced at the site (20). The sample was submitted by V. P. Sokoloff, Haifa.  Wadi Muraba'at (Jordan). Woolen Gro-940 textile from one of the caves associated with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The expected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on ar							
ous list. The discrepancy is only partially due to isotopic fractionation in the sample from the sample, between the calibration sample and the present two samples and the present two samples was 0.5 percent only. So 80 yr have to be added to the the ages given. The sample from Sessettis H was also dated by Libby, who got (C-81) 3621 ± 180 yr. Our sample was apart of the same piecre of wood.  W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, curator of the Sarawak Museum, during executions by the Sarawak Museum.  Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942  Tamarisk from the late pre-pottery Neolithic phase (Layer Y, Square F1).  Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, and soft only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, servatories thus produced the same figures.  Egypi. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery, It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ± 400 to the Canary Islands before							
due to isotopic fractionation in the sample. The difference in the C <sup>13</sup> /C <sup>10</sup> ratio between the calibration sample and the present two samples was 0.5 percent only. So 80 yr have to be added to the han hitherto expected, but they agree with the ideas of the submitter of the ample (19). This is the first Paleolithic ettlement discovered in this part of the world. The samples were collected by M. W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, curator of the Sarawak Museum, during excavations by the Sarawak Museum.  Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 8785 ± 100  Robinitic phase (Layer Y, Square F1). Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, 8670 ± 200 yr (F-41) was found. When using the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole Gro-1109 4220 ± 55 thould be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ± 450 ±							
ple. The difference in the Cas/Cas ratio between the calibration sample and the present two samples was 0.5 percent only. So 80 yr have to be added to the the ages given. The sample from Sesoswith the ideas of the submitter of the sample (19). This is the first Paleolithic ettlement discovered in this part of the world. The samples were collected by M. W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, curator of the Sarawak Museum, during excavations by the Sarawak Museum.  Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 8900 ± 70 Tamarisk from the late pre-pottery Gro-963 8785 ± 100 Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, using the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty forb of bWaji (or Zet) in the necropole Gro-1100 4120 ± 55 thould be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ± the fair, blue-eyed people (Guanches), who lived on the Canary Islands before							
between the calibration sample and the present two samples was 0.5 percent only, so 80 yr have to be added to the the ages given. The sample from Sesostris III was also dated by Libby, who got (C-81) 3621 ± 180 yr. Our sample was a part of the same piece of wood.  Finnah (Israel). Charcoal from a grave in the Wadi Finnah acropolis in the Negeb Desert. The date is of importance for the history of mining in the area. Both copper and irron were produced at the site (20). The sample was submitted by V. P. Sokoloff, Haifa.  Wadi Muraba'at (Jordan). Woolen Gro-942 with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The date is of importance for the history of mining in the area. Both copper and irron were produced at the site (20). The sample was submitted by V. P. Sokoloff, Haifa.  Wadi Muraba'at (Jordan). Woolen Gro-943 with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The expected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid condon. With acid condon. With acid treatment, soft of yer line the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty form of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450±							
present two samples was 0.5 percent only. So 80 yr have to be added to the the ages given. The sample from Sesostris III was also dated by Libby, who got (C-81) 3621±180 yr. Our sample was agrave in the samples were collected by M.  W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, transtor of the Sarawak Museum, during excavations by the Sarawak Museum.  Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 8785±100  Robolithic phase (Layer Y, Square F1).  Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800±160 yr but after an alkali treatment, seriories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4430±							
only. So 80 yr have to be added to the the ages given. The sample from Sesostris III was also dated by Libby, who got (C-81) 3621 ± 180 yr. Our sample was a part of the same piece of wood.  Finnah (Israel). Charcoal from a grave in the Wadi Finnah acropolis in the Negeb Desert. The date is of importance for the history of mining in the area. Both copper and iron were produced at the site (20). The sample was submitted by V. P. Sokoloff, Haifa.  Wadi Muraba'at (Jordan). Woolen Gro-940 textile from one of the caves associated with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The captile for one of the caves associated with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The expected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment only, respected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment only, respected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment only, respected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment only, respected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment only, respected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment only, respected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment applied.  Gran Canario. Six samples relating to the fair, blue-eyed people (Guanches), who lived on the Canary Islands before							
the hitherto expected, but they agree with the ideas of the submitter of the supple (19). This is the first Paleolithic ettlement discovered in this part of the world. The samples were collected by M. W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, urator of the Sarawak Museum.  Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 8900 ± 70 Isamarisk from the late pre-pottery Gro-963 8785 ± 100 Isamarisk from the late pre-pottery Gro-963 8785 ± 100 Isamarisk from the late pre-pottery Gro-963 Isamarisk from the size (20). The sample meas a Both copper and iron were produce							
tris III was also dated by Libby, who got (C-81) 3621 ± 180 yr. Our sample was a part of the same piece of wood.  The samples were collected by M.  W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, variator of the Sarawak Museum.  Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 8900 ± 70 tanarisk from the late pre-pottery Gro-963 8785 ± 100 to Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, 8670 ± 200 yr (F-41) was found. When using the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ±							
got (C-81) 3621 ± 180 yr. Our sample was a part of the same piece of wood.  Finnah (Israel). Charcoal from a Gro-938 grave in the Wadi Finnah acropolis in the Negeb Desert. The date is of importance for the history of mining in the area. Both copper and iron were produced at the site (20). The sample was submitted by V. P. Sokoloff, Haifa.  Wadi Muraba'at (Jordan). Woolen Gro-940 textile from one of the caves associated with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The expected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, shortly a same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ±							
was a part of the same piece of wood.  Finnah (Israel). Charcoal from a Gro-938 grave in the Wadi Finnah acropolis in the Negeb Desert. The date is of importance for the history of mining in the area. Both copper and iron were produced at the site (20). The sample was submitted by V. P. Sokoloff, Haifa.  Wadi Muraba'at (Jordan). Woolen Gro-940 textile from one of the caves associated with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The capted age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty can be will for Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ±							
Fimnah (Israel). Charcoal from a grave in the Wadi Fimnah acropolis in the Negeb Desert. The date is of importance for the Sarawak Museum, during excavations by the Sarawak Museum.  Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 8900 ± 70 armarisk from the late pre-pottery Gro-963 8785 ± 100 armarisk from the late pre-pottery Gro-963 8785 ± 100 armarisk from the late pre-pottery Gro-964 acrophic by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, using the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ±							
W. F. Tweedie, director of the Raffles Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, curator of the Sarawak Museum.  Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 8900 ± 70 (Bramarisk from the late pre-pottery Gro-963 8785 ± 100 (Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, 8670 ± 200 yr (F-41) was found. When using the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ± (Arabic and Torn were produced at the site (20). The sample was submitted by V. P. Sokoloff, Haifa.  Wadi Muraba'at (Jordan). Woolen Gro-940 textile from one of the caves associated with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The expected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment only, Zeuner found (F-37) 1350 ± 60 yr. In this case also, the difference is probably due to the pretreatment applied.  Gran Canario. Six samples relating to the Negeb Desert. The date is of importance for the history of mining in the Negeb Desert. The date is of importance for the history of mining in the Negeb Desert. The date is of importance for the history of mining in the Negeb Desert. The date is of importance for the history of mining in the Negeb Desert. The date is of importance for the history of mining in the Rea. Both copper and iron were produced at the site (20). The sample was submitted by V. P. Sokoloff, Haifa.  Wadi Muraba'at (Jordan). Woolen Gro-940 textile from one of the caves associated with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The expected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment only, Zeuner found (F-37) 1350 ± 60 yr. In this case also, the difference is probab					Gro-938	2655+	6
Museum, Singapore, and T. Harrisson, curator of the Sarawak Museum, during excavations by the Sarawak Museum.  Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 8900 ± 70 Tamarisk from the late pre-pottery Neolithic phase (Layer Y, Square F1). Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, sing the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ±			-			2000 2	
tance for the history of mining in the area. Both copper and iron were produced at the site (20). The sample was submitted by V. P. Sokoloff, Haifa.  Neolithic phase (Layer Y, Square F1). Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, using the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450±							
area. Both copper and iron were produced at the site (20). The sample was submitted by V. P. Sokoloff, Haifa.  Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, using the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450±							
Jericho (Palestine). Charcoal of Gro-942 8900 ± 70 8785 ± 100  Ramarisk from the late pre-pottery Gro-963 8785 ± 100  Roolithic phase (Layer Y, Square F1). Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, 18670 ± 200 yr (F-41) was found. When using the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ± 100 8785 ± 100  Roolithic phase (Layer Y, Square F1). Saybate (Jordan). Woolen Gro-940 textile from one of the caves associated Gro-943 with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The expected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment only, Zeuner found (F-37) 1350 ± 60 yr. In this case also, the difference is probably due to the pretreatment applied.  Gran Canario. Six samples relating to the fair, blue-eyed people (Guanches), who lived on the Canary Islands before							
Tamarisk from the late pre-pottery Gro-963 8785 ± 100 submitted by V. P. Sokoloff, Haifa.  Wadi Muraba'at (Jordan). Woolen Gro-940 textile from one of the caves associated Gro-943 textile from one of the caves associated Gro-945 textile from one of the caves associated with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The cave for one for one fair for one of the caves associated of the fair for one of the caves associated for one fair for one of the caves associated for one fair for one of the caves associated for one fair for one fair for one fair for one of the caves associated for one fair for one of the caves associated for one fair for one fa		Gro-942	8900 + 70				
Wadi Muraba'at (Jordan). Woolen Gro-940 textile from one of the caves associated with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The capter the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ±					3		
Examplied by F. E. Zeuner, London.  Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, susing the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ± 1550			0705 ± 100		Gro-940	1665 +	4
Zeuner, using a pretreatment with acid only, had obtained (F-38) 7800 ± 160 yr but after an alkali treatment, 8670 ± 200 yr (F-41) was found. When using the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ± with the famous Dead Sea Scrolls. The expected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment only, Zeuner found (F-37) 1350 ± 60 yr. In this case also, the difference is probably due to the pretreatment applied.  Gran Canario. Six samples relating to the fair, blue-eyed people (Guanches), who lived on the Canary Islands before		•					
expected age is approximately 1800 yr (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, Begypt. Wood from the First Dynasty comb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ±							
(Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment only, reatories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ± (Bar Kochbak's revolt) on archeological evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment only, Zeuner found (F-37) 1350 ± 60 yr. In this case also, the difference is probably due to the pretreatment applied.  Gran Canario. Six samples relating to the fair, blue-eyed people (Guanches), who lived on the Canary Islands before						1330 2	
8670 ± 200 yr (F-41) was found. When using the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ±  evidence. Supplied by F. E. Zeuner, London. With acid treatment only, Zeuner found (F-37) 1350 ± 60 yr. In this case also, the difference is probably due to the pretreatment applied.  Gran Canario. Six samples relating to the fair, blue-eyed people (Guanches), who lived on the Canary Islands before							
using the same pretreatment, both laboratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ±  London. With acid treatment only, Zeuner found (F-37) 1350 ±60 yr. In this case also, the difference is probably due to the pretreatment applied.  Gran Canario. Six samples relating to the fair, blue-eyed people (Guanches), who lived on the Canary Islands before							
ratories thus produce the same figures.  Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty Gro-1100 4120 ± 60 to mb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole Gro-1109 4220 ± 55 to should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ± 42							
Egypt. Wood from the First Dynasty Gro-1100 4120 ± 60 tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ± this case also, the difference is probably due to the pretreatment applied.  Gran Canario. Six samples relating to the fair, blue-eyed people (Guanches), who lived on the Canary Islands before							
tomb of Waji (or Zet) in the necropole Gro-1109 4220 ± 55 at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ± 4220 ± 55 due to the pretreatment applied.  Gran Canario. Six samples relating to the fair, blue-eyed people (Guanches), who lived on the Canary Islands before		Gro-1100	4120 + 60				
at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ±  at Saqqara, excavated by Emery. It  Gran Canario. Six samples relating to the fair, blue-eyed people (Guanches), who lived on the Canary Islands before				this case also, the unference is probable	У		
should be about a generation older than the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ±  Gran Canario. Six samples relating to the fair, blue-eyed people (Guanches), who lived on the Canary Islands before			12202 00	due to the pretreatment applied.			
the grave of Den (see previous list, 2), which has produced a date of 4450 ±  the fair, blue-eyed people (Guanches), who lived on the Canary Islands before							
which has produced a date of 4450 ± who lived on the Canary Islands before				the fair, blue-eyed people (Guanches)	,		
				who lived on the Canary Islands before	e		
100 vr (Gro-689). Supplied by H. the arrival of the Spaniards. They show							
Barker, the British Museum, London. anthropological characters of the Cro-				anthropological characters of the Cro	)=		
Wood from the deck of the funerary Gro-1157 3310 ± 55 Magnon type. Apart from the last sam-		v Gro-115	7 3310 + 55				
ship of Sesostris III. Expected age Gro-1178 3370 ± 50 ple, the material consists of mummy							
3750 yr. skins and woody material covering		010 117	00.02 00	* *			
				,	_	4000	

Description	Sample No.	Age		Description	Sample No.	Age	
mummies, which were buried in caves. Submitted by C. R. Gavilanes, Las Palmas. Guayadeque, wood. Guayadeque, mummy skin. Acusa, wood. Acusa, mummy skin. Guevas del Rey, wood. Galdar, wood from a sepulchral monument. The dates, though rather late, are perfectly acceptable. There is no significant difference between the mummy skin and the wood at the first two sites.	Gro-1190 Gro-1189 Gro-1127 Gro-1188 Gro-1191 Gro-1192	980 ± 1170 ± 1280 ± 1140 ± 1420 ± 635 ±	60 45 60 60	Mayapan (Yucatan, Mexico). Charcoal from burned beam on floor of structure R-87, Mayapan, Mexico. Expected age 500 yr. The specimen should date the approximate termination of the Mayan civilization. The sample was submitted by H. E. D. Pollock, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Cambridge, Mass. There is an upper limit on historical evidence of approximately A.D. 1540 for the ruin of Mayapan. A correction of 100 or 200 yr for the Suess effect would bring the C <sup>14</sup> date in accord with the archeological evidence.		400 ±	55

Table 4. Special problems.

Description	Sample No.	Age	Description	Sample No.	Age
Rlazienaveen (province of Drenthe). Layer of peat on sand, containing three infiltration bands of humus. The stratigraphy was as follows: Peat up to a depth of 40 cm. At 60 cm the first humus band. At 130 cm a white band in the sand, typical for the Allerød in this region. At a depth of 180 cm the second humus band. At 210 cm the third band. The three layers contained about 5, 1.2, and 1.2 percent of humus, respectively. It was collected by washing the sand with water until it was clear. The water was then centrifuged. For the second band, it was checked that the material obtained was completely soluble in alkali. The samples were collected and submitted by B. van Heuveln.	Sample No.	Age	It is obvious that humus passed through the peat and perhaps even through humus layers deposited earlier, though it is also possible that the lower layers were produced first. The results are of interest for studies of humus transports in the soil, as well as for discussions of possible errors in C <sup>14</sup> datings, introduced by infiltration of more recent material. The date of the peat agreed with the pollen analysis (Subboreal).  Storbreen glacier (Norway). By a special apparatus, CO <sub>8</sub> was collected from about 6 tons of ice by Coachman et al. The sample contained about 0.3 g of carbon. The date is in excellent agreement with the estimates made by the Norsk Polarinstitut. A more detailed dis-	Gro-758	Age 710 ± 120
Bottom of peat. First layer. Second layer.	Gro-1019 Gro-1016 Gro-710	$3230 \pm 75$ $2090 \pm 50$ $1535 \pm 85$	cussion can be found in (21). The main aim of the present measurement was to prove the feasibility of the procedure;		
Third layer.	Gro-711	$2550 \pm 100$	further investigations are planned.		

### References and Notes

- 1. H. de Vries and G. W. Barendsen, Nature

- H. de Vries and G. W. Darendsen, Italians 174, 1138 (1954).
   H. de Vries, G. W. Barendsen, H. T. Waterbolk, Science 127, 129 (1958).
   H. de Vries, Science 128, 250 (1958).
   Eiszeitalter und Gegenwart 9, 10 (1958). (1958).

- 5. (1998).

  Proc. B61, 94 (1958).

  6. F. Brandtner, Arch. Aust. 2, 5 (1949).

  7. J. Menendes Amor and F. Florschütz, Communications of the 5th Inqua-congress, 1957, vol. 1, in present vol. 1 in press.
- D. J. G. Nota, in preparation.
   K. Ehrenberg, Quartär 6, 19 (1954). See also Osterr. Akad. Wiss. Math. naturw. Kl., Sitz-bers, Abt. 1, 166, 57 (1957).
   A. Bohmers, Palaeohistoria V, in press.

- H. T. Waterbolk, Palaeohistoria VI, in press.
   P. J. R. Modderman, Ber. Rijksd. Oudh. Bodemond. 4 (1953).
- 13. W. van Zeist, Nieuwe Drentse Volksalm (1957).
- A. E. van Giffen, *ibid*. (1938).
   P. J. R. Modderman, *Ber. Rijksd. Oudh. Bodemond*. 6, 59 (1955).
- 16. W. Glasbergen, Palaeohistoria II, III, (1954).

sta Ex kn 19 stil

suc Ru wa reg Go Ch leg Te the edi clu noi he and ma Th obt ver att wh 192

a n

For

ice the

of

the

fro of

the ent he ally wa for of rela por wh me In

- P. J. R. Modderman, Ber. Rijksd. Oudh. Bodemond. 6, 22 (1955).
   H. T. Waterbolk, Nieuwe Drentse Volksalm (1957).
- (1957).

  18a. These comments were written before the correction for Suess effect was known. (See the introductory remarks in this article.) When 240 years are added to these dates, their agreement with expected (historical) age is much better, except for the bone samples.

  19. T. Harrisson, Man, in press.

  20. V. P. Sokoloff, Science 123, 587 (1956).

  21. L. K. Coachman, E. Hemmingsen, P. F. Scholander, T. Enns, H. de Vries, Science 127, 1288 (1958).

### S. R. Gevorkiantz, Forest Biometrician

Suren R. Gevorkiantz, mathematical statistician at the Lake States Forest Experiment Station and internationally known research forester, died on 8 May 1958, after collapsing at work. Thus a still productive career was brought to a sudden close.

Gevorkiantz was born in Tiflis in the Russian Caucasus on 27 July 1899. He was brought up, however, in the Baikal region of Siberia, where he attended the Government Classical Gymnasium at Chita from 1908 to 1917. He began collegiate work in mechanical engineering in 1917 at the Imperial Institute of Technology in Tomsk, Siberia. In 1918 the Russian Revolution cut short his educational pursuits, and near its conclusion in 1919 Gevorkiantz fled to northern China. For the next 3 years, he was a refugee in China, Manchuria, and Japan. From the latter country he made his way to California in 1922. There he entered the Forest School and obtained his B.S. degree from the University of California in 1924. Later he attended the Harvard Forest School where he obtained the M.F. degree in

20

Oudh.

lksalm

when their age is

OL. 128

In January 1925 Gevorkiantz became a member of the staff of the Lake States Forest Experiment Station, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, on the St. Paul campus of the University of Minnesota. He was attracted there by the fact that another former refugee from Russia, Raphael Zon, was director of the station. Gevorkiantz continued at the station until his death. Although his entire career was spent in one locality, he became widely known both nationally and internationally. His research was confined largely to the fields of forest mensuration and the application of statistical methods to forestry and related problems. His work has been reported in more than 100 publications of which he is author or coauthor.

Gevorkiantz' professional accomplishments were numerous and substantial. In forest mensuration he developed original volume and yield tables for the principal species and forest types in the Lake States; two of them involved the development of original procedures. He devised methods for predicting forest growth under various conditions, including the difficult situation in uneven-aged stands. He developed composite volume tables that can be applied regardless of species. He defined a large proportion of the mensurational and statistical terms used, in Forestry Terminology, A Glossary of Technical Terms Used in Forestry (Society of American Foresters, Washington, D.C., ed. 3, 1958).

In the application of statistical methods to research problems he made an outstanding contribution. His advice in designing scientific experiments was sought and applied not only by members of his own organization but also by members of other federal, state, and private agencies in forestry, entomology, genetics, plant pathology, wood utilization, and wildlife management. He was called upon to present papers in this field at national meetings.

The simplified techiques that he stressed made it possible for practising foresters to understand and make better use of statistical methods. He developed rules of thumb (with a mathematical basis) for log scaling. He derived a method of sample scaling for national forest timber sales and for estimating stand volume directly in the field. He was joint author of a timber-cruising manual widely used by timber estimators, teachers, and students [J. W. Girard and S. R. Gevorkiantz, "Timber Cruising" (U.S. Forest Service) (Processed)]. His cumulative volume tally sheet is widely used in the Lake States and other regions.

Gevorkiantz was active in several professional societies. He was a long-time member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and of the American Statistical Association. During his 30 years in the Society of American Foresters he served three times as a section officer and was associate editor of the Journal of Forestry from 1946 to 1957. In the latter capacity he set and upheld high standards for articles on forest mensuration and statistics appearing in the Journal.

Few are as versatile as Gevorkiantz was. Aside from his excellence in mathematics and forestry, he was an interesting speaker, a good teacher, an entertaining and stimulating conversationalist, an accomplished artist, an untrained but skillful musician, and an enthusiastic performer in such sports as golf and bowling. He was basically an optimist, and everything he undertook from the simplest to the most complex activity, was an adventure.

Gevorkiantz was an unusually considerate person. Coupled with this was remarkable patience. These two attributes were most evident when he was helping other workers design experiments or select methods for analyzing data. He would spend a great deal of time, where necessary, first in understanding the problems that confronted the worker and then in searching out or devising methods or procedures that best suited the individual cases. The evident confidence with which he approached these problems, along with the high degree of success that attended his efforts, in turn inspired great confidence in those who consulted him.

In recent years Gevorkiantz received some tangible recognition for his professional accomplishments. In 1953 he received the Superior Service award of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and in 1957 he was elected fellow of the Society of American Foresters. He thoroughly enjoyed these honors, but he appeared to derive even greater satisfaction from the esteem in which he was held by his friends and associates. He was respected by many, ranging from such giants in reseach as Sir Ronald A. Fisher to the youngest neophytes, So far as his associates knew, he was truly a man without an enemy.

Gevorkiantz' passing leaves an unfilled void in the profession. To his family, friends, and associates it leaves a personal sense of loss alleviated only by memories of this warm, helpful, and talented person and his accomplish-

PAUL O. RUDOLF Lake States Forest Experiment Station, U.S. Forest Service, St. Paul, Minnesota

### News of Science

### International Council of Scientific Unions

Between the second and the sixth of October there was held in Washington a session of the highest significance to the international scientific community. This was the eighth triennial General Assembly of the International Council of Scientific Unions, widely known as ICSU, which met at the National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council. Lloyd V. Berkner, president of the International Council, presided.

At the opening session of the assembly on 2 October, Detlev W. Bronk, president of the National Academy of Sciences, welcomed the delegates and congratulated ICSU on its signal success in furthering international cooperation among the scientists of the world. He spoke of the International Geophysical Year (IGY) as one example among many of the important activities going forward under ICSU sponsorship. He noted with appreciation that several of the significant research programs initiated as part of the IGY would be continued. Following Bronk's remarks, Berkner delivered his presidential address, and the secretary-general and the treasurer presented their reports. Succeeding sessions of the assembly were devoted to consideration of items on the agenda. Special events included an evening reception tendered by the Deputy Under Secretary of State and Mrs. Robert Murphy, a reception and buffet supper by the President of the National Academy of Sciences and Mrs. Bronk, tours of scientific laboratories in the Washington area, and an all-day excursion to the Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia on Sunday, 5 October.

Well over 100 delegates participated in the assembly, representing all 13 of the member scientific unions and 30 of the 45 adhering countries. The United States was represented by the following delegation: Detlev W. Bronk, honorary chairman; W. Albert Noyes, Jr., chairman; Wallace W. Atwood, Jr., secretary; Wallace R. Brode, Ralph E. Cleland, Hugh L. Dryden, A. Baird Hastings, Joseph Kaplan, Otto Struve, and Alan T. Waterman.

It was especially fitting that the National Academy of Sciences be host to this assembly, because the academy serves as the adhering organization for the United States, sponsoring national committees for each of the constituent international unions and coordinating their activities through the academy's Office of International Relations.

#### Organization of ICSU

Nearly all scientists have heard of ICSU and many thousands of them have participated in the work of one or more of ICSU's member unions, joint commissions, or special committees. However, very few scientists, numerically, are familiar with the organizational structure of ICSU. For this reason it may be useful to describe briefly the pattern of organization which makes ICSU unique among international councils and which has brought to ICSU the responsibility of initiating and carrying through important scientific programs requiring international cooperation.

The basic organizational structure of ICSU was adopted in 1931 when the International Research Council, which had been in existence since the close of World War I, was reconstituted as ICSU. Since that time, a few minor changes have been introduced, but the fundamental features of the ICSU organization have remained unchanged. Figure 1 shows the present pattern.

The strength of ICSU is found in its two categories of membership—scientific members and national members. The scientific members are autonomous international unions, each concerned with a particular scientific discipline; the national members are normally the leading academies of sciences or research councils in the countries concerned. The role of ICSU is that of a coordinating body. It does not direct the activities of its member unions. The bureau, executive board, and assembly are the administrative bodies of the organization.

In furthering international scientific research, ICSU relies upon its member unions and its national adhering organizations. Relations with governments are arranged through the academies and research councils which serve as the national adhering organizations. In this manner ICSU has obtained the assistance of governments in the furtherance of important scientific investigations.

Best known of ICSU's activities is the International Geophysical Year. Scientists and laymen alike are familiar with this vast international cooperative research operation. They know that the exploration of Antarctica by scientists of 12 nations is part of the IGY and that the instrumented earth satellites now circling the earth are IGY vehicles gathering data for the scientists of the world.

i c s F e o c d

vi ce p

se

As Bio Pu Pu Ge Mo

Cry His Ger Sc Phy Th

Fig boo

COL

19 1

During the last 10 years, ICSU has received substantial support from UNESCO. This support, amounting to nearly \$200,000 annually, has helped ICSU and its member unions to reestablish themselves following World War II and to greatly extend their important cooperative programs. A formal agreement between ICSU and UNESCO provides for a continuing relationship wherein mutual assistance is assured. This agreement contributes significantly to the work of both organizations.

In addition to the support mentioned above, ICSU and its unions receive special contributions from foundations and from national adhering academies. In recent years support from these sources has increased substantially.

#### General Assembly Actions

In the succeeding paragraphs the more significant actions taken by the delegates to the Eighth General Assembly of ICSU are recorded. These include adoption of a policy statement reaffirming the purely scientific character of ICSU, establishment of new committees and services to carry forward important international cooperative research programs, launching of a quarterly journal, and actions on a number of administrative and financial matters.

Political nondiscrimination. Because of the many problems of a political or jurisdictional nature which have appeared on the horizon to hamper travel of scientists and their participation in international activities, the assembly delegates believed it necessary to reaffirm the purely scientific character of ICSU. Accordingly they approved the following statement:

"To ensure the uniform observance of its basic policy of political non-discrimination, the ICSU affirms the right of the scientists of any country or territory to adhere to or to associate with international scientific activity without regard to race, religion or political philosophy.

"Such adherence or association has no implications with respect to recognition of the government of the country or the territory concerned.

"Subject only to payment of subscriptions and submission of required reports,

the ICSU is prepared to recognize the academy, research council, national committee, or other bona fide scientific group representing scientific activity of any country or territory acting under a government de facto or de jure that controls it

t-

he

n-

th

he

sts

at

w

h.

ld.

as

m

to

ed

rld

m-

nal

CO

hip

ed.

itly

ned

pe-

In rces

ates

n of

rely

lish-

s to

onal

nch-

ions

d fi-

se of

uris-

d on

ntists

ional

he-

urely

cord-

tate-

ce of

rimi-

f the

ry to

erna-

egard

ophy.

as no

nition or the

scrip-

ports,

L. 128

"Meetings or assemblies of ICSU or of its dependent organisms such as its special committees and its joint commissions should be held in countries which permit participation of the representatives of every national member of ICSU or of the dependent organisms of ICSU concerned, and allow free and prompt dissemination of information related to such meetings.

"ICSU and its dependent organisms will take all necessary steps to achieve adherence to these principles."

Collaboration in geophysics. The International Geophysical Year has provided an outstanding example of the accomplishments made possible by ICSU procedure under which each country plans, through its own academy or other national scientific organization, its research program; and ICSU through its special committees arranges the coordination of efforts, simultaneously assur-

ing insofar as possible that gaps do not occur in the program.

Thus, for example, in the preparation of antarctic weather maps so vital to all antarctic operations, American and Russian scientists and those of other nationalities have been enabled to work in harmony. Similarly, all the observations and discoveries of the IGY are made available through world data centers in the U.S.S.R., in Western Europe, and in the United States.

With the observation stage of the IGY due to end on 31 December 1958 and with the Special Committee for the IGY going out of existence on 30 June next, the assembly took positive steps to guarantee continuance of international geophysical collaboration and of the work begun under the IGY. It provided for a successor group called the Special Committee for Inter-Union Cooperation in Geophysics, to be known as SCG, which will begin functioning as soon as the Special Committee for the IGY ceases. There will thus be on hand a unit commissioned to deal with the varied aspects of the closing stages of the IGY. Among its activities will be the publicationlargely in the Annals of the IGY-of the data collected during the 18 months of IGY observations. The SCG will also undertake to organize thoroughgoing cooperation on the international level in the use and analysis of these data through the World Data Centers, the International Scientific Unions, and the World Meteorological Organization, and in any other way suited to this purpose.

Oceanic research. There was established a Special Committee on Oceanic Research, to be known as SCOR. This body is charged with furthering the coordination of scientific activity in all branches of oceanic research, with a view to framing a scientific program of worldwide scope and significance.

Antarctic research. A Special Committee on Antarctic Research was also established, to be known as SCAR, for the stated purpose of furthering the coordination of scientific activity in Antarctica.

International Service for World Days. Another significant result of the IGY was recognized with the establishment of the International Service for World Days, or IWDS. This service will carry forward the World Days cooperation, which has greatly facilitated simulta-

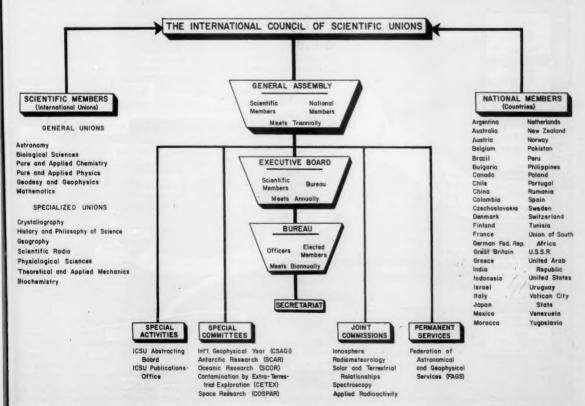


Fig. 1. The organization of ICSU as visualized by the author; no official chart exists. The general assembly is the top administrative body composed of delegates appointed by the scientific and national members. The bureau and executive board conduct the affairs of ICSU between triennial assemblies. The secretariat, with offices at The Hague, consists of the administrative secretary, the accountant, and secretarial assistants.

neous IGY observations of atmospheric and other phenomena at many localities over the globe. In addition to permitting advance planning, the continuance of the IWDS will perpetuate the warning-alert communications system that makes possible simultaneous observations even of phenomena that develop at the last minute.

Space research. Recognizing the need for an international committee to deal with problems of space research and considering that the ICSU should continue its work of coordination in this field, the assembly authorized the establishment of a Committee on Space Research, to be known as COSPAR. The assembly specified the terms of reference of the new committee as follows:

"The primary purpose of the Committee is to provide the world scientific community with the means whereby it may exploit the possibilities of satellites and space probes of all kinds for scientific purposes, and exchange the resulting data on a cooperative basis. It shall further report to ICSU these measures needed in the future to achieve the participation in international programs of space research of all countries of the world with those which are already actively engaged in research programs involving the use of instrumented earth satellites and space probes.

"The Committee shall hold as a primary objective the maximum development of space research programs by the international community of scientists working through the ICSU and its adhering national academies and unions. Recognizing, however, the need for international regulation and control of certain aspects of satellite and space probe programs, the Committee shall keep itself fully informed on United Nations or other international activities in this field, in order to assure that maximum advantage is accorded international space science research through such regulations, and to make recommendations relative to matters of planning and regulation that may affect the optimum program of scientific research."

By this resolution, the assembly sig-

nified the intensity of the hope in the international scientific community that such a committee, or any successor it may have, will in fact be the international scientific body to further space research on the part of all nations; this will guarantee that the goal will always be the free and unhindered expansion of knowledge. The new committee held its first meeting in London in November, less than 6 weeks following the close of the assembly in Washington.

On a related matter, the Committee on Contamination by Extra-Terrestrial Exploration (CETEX) was instructed to draw up a code of conduct for interplanetary exploration and to report its conclusions to the Committee on Space Research [see *Science* 128, 887 (17 Oct. 1958)].

Freedom of scientific research at sea. Lest the new Convention on the Continental Shelf, adopted by the United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea, become a source of possible interference with the freedom of oceanic research, the assembly requested its national members

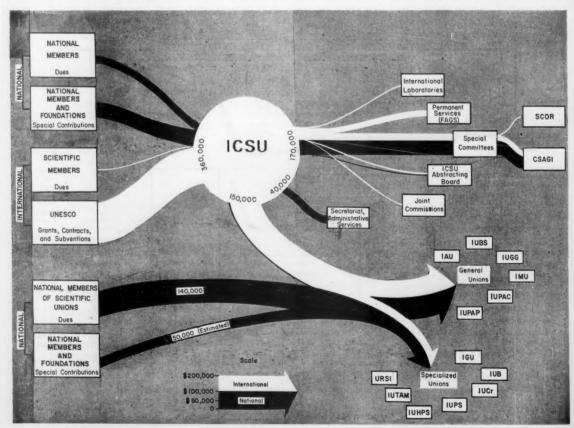


Fig. 2. Flow-chart showing to scale the income and expenditures of ICSU and its member unions in 1957 (all figures are approximate). Over 62 percent of the total income was used for union activities; 30 percent for special committees, permanent services, and related projects; and about 7 percent for secretariat and administrative services. The unions and special committees identified by initials only are named in Fig. 1.

to ask their separate governments, when ratifying the convention, to signify that they therewith grant general permission to any scientific research vessel to conduct investigations of the bottom and subsoil of the continental shelf, provided that the program is specifically approved by ICSU and that the results of the investigations will be published openly for the benefit of science. It was recommended that the coastal state concerned should be notified far enough in advance to enable it, if it so wishes, to designate a representative to take part in the work. In this way, it is hoped that governments will be substantially assisted in identifying bona fide scientific research projects and that diplomatic delays which might jeopardize many types of oceanographic investigations may be avoided.

Publications. Starting in 1959 a new quarterly international journal to be known as the ICSU Review will be published, to cover all significant activities of ICSU and its member unions; it will also assure the regular appearance of a current bibliography of ICSU publica-

tions.

e

at

it

a-

is

ys

of

its

r

of

ee

ial

to

er-

its

ct.

sea.

nti-Na-

iea.

nce

the

GI

pproxi-

ces, and

ified by

VOL. 128

And, because of the special demand stimulated in large measure by the IGY activities, there is to be established a new ICSU Publications Office. Among the several functions of this office will be (i) publication of the ICSU Review, (ii) production of a self-consistent series of volumes of high standard in the fields of activity of ICSU and its dependent organisms, (iii) provision of editorial and publication assistance to scientific groups associated with ICSU, and (iv) financing, promotion, and distribution of ICSU publications.

UNESCO relations. In recognition of the close and mutually advantageous relation tionship between ICSU and UNESCO the assembly expressed its deep appreciation for the latter's significant support of the work of ICSU and its associated scientific unions and noted with pleasure that ICSU programs have, in turn, materially furthered the objectives of UNESCO. The hope was expressed that UNESCO would undertake a major expansion of its Marine Sciences Program and that it would aid the countries bordering the Indian Ocean to take an active part in the international investigation of that ocean planned by SCOR.

It was also urged that scientific members be included in each national delegation to general conferences of UNESCO in order to insure full consideration of the program of the Natural Sciences Department, which in recent years has received a smaller and smaller percentage of the total UNESCO budget.

Financial matters. As controller of its own financial affairs, the assembly passed a resolution strongly endorsing the es-

tablishment of a capital fund and instructing the treasurer to invite each council member to take early and vigorous action to secure appropriate donations. Such a fund, preferably aggregating \$1 million, is needed to permit ICSU to meet its steadily growing responsibilities and to move swiftly when significant developments in international science demand immediate and positive action.

At the same time, thanks and appreciation were expressed for contributions totaling some \$28,000 to the ICSU Special Fund made by the Sir Darabji Tata Trust of India, the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., and the National Academy of Sciences and National Science Foundation of the United States.

Figure 2, prepared by the academy's Office of International Relations, shows the "national" and "international" income of ICSU and its member unions in 1957. It also shows how these funds, approximately \$550,000, were used by ICSU for specific projects, including the IGY, and by the unions for support of their activities. Secretariat and administrative services provided by ICSU amounted to a little over \$40,000.

The assembly approved an annual operating budget of \$58,000 for the next triennium. The allocation of ICSU funds to special projects and to the 13 member unions was reserved for action by the executive board, which meets annually.

Admission of new national members. The assembly admitted the National Council of Scientific and Technical Research of Argentina and the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences as new national members of ICSU.

Election of new bureau. The following officers and members of the bureau were elected to serve until the next triennial assembly: Sir Rudolph Peters (Great Britain), president; Lloyd V. Berkner (United States), retiring president; Reverend Pere Lejay (France), vice president; W. A. Engelhardt (U.S.S.R.), vice president; Colonel E. Herbays (Belgium), treasurer; Nicolai Herlofson (Sweden), secretary-general; and Arthur Stoll (Switzerland) and Seiji Kaya (Japan), members.

The new bureau lost a valuable member with the passing of Reverend Pere Lejay on 11 October during the return voyage to his homeland.

A special vote of appreciation for valued service to ICSU was extended to retiring members of the bureau: Bertil Lindblad (Sweden), Sir K. S. Krishnan (India), and Sir Harold Spencer Jones (Great Britain).

### Summary

The preceding account of the Washington assembly of ICSU is for the most part factual. It is essentially a record of actions taken by the assembly. As such, it summarizes the work of the delegates and reveals the plans, hopes, and aspirations of the international scientific community. The importance of freedom of scientific research from artificial restrictions of any kind, political or otherwise, has been reaffirmed. The important types of research arising out of the highly successful International Geophysical Year will be carried forward on an international basis under ICSU auspices by groups newly constituted for the purpose. The necessity for continued international scientific cooperation, with a maximum of support from such kindred units as UNESCO, has been made clear, as has been the need for adequate funds for the work. New facilities for publication and dissemination of material will provide another step forward in what every scientist trusts is steady progress toward uncompromised, uncompromising, and recognized universality for science and scientific knowledge.

The accomplishments of the IGY have yet to be evaluated, and many another task remains to be completed. But plans already are being made for new and daring explorations into the unknown, always pushing forward the frontiers of knowledge. This is the spirit of ICSU and of all those who together constitute the ICSU family of scientific unions. As ICSU grows, so will our knowledge of nature and our ability to cope with the problems which currently beset the peo-

ples of the world.

Wallace W. Atwood Office of International Relations National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council, Washington, D.C.

### Overseas Science Officers

The Department of State has announced the re-establishment of its overseas Science Officer Program with the appointment of seven distinguished scientists to serve in the U.S. embassies in London, Paris, Rome, Bonn, Stockholm, and Tokyo. The men selected are as follows: Thomas H. Osgood, physicist and dean of the School of Advanced Graduate Studies at Michigan State University. for London; Edgar L. Piret, professor of chemical engineering at the University of Minnesota, for Paris; Edward H. Cox, retired head of the department of chemistry at Swarthmore College, as deputy science officer for Paris; Walter Ramberg, chief of the Mechanics Division at the National Bureau of Standards, for Rome; Ludwig F. Audrieth, professor of chemistry at the University of Illinois, for Bonn; Julian E. Mack, professor of physics at the University of Wisconsin, for Stockholm; and Willis R. Boss, professor of zoology at Syracuse University, for Tokyo.

19 DECEMBER 1958

These 2-year appointments constitute the first of a series for the science program, which is under the direction of Wallace R. Brode, science adviser to the Secretary of State. Still to be appointed are science officers for the U.S.S.R., India, and South America, and deputy science officers for all the posts except the one in Paris, to which Cox is being assigned. Leaders in science who have had experience as educators, research scientists, and administrators have been especially selected for these posts because of their international scientific reputation, their knowledge of the status of science and acquaintance with scientists in the country of assignment, and their facility with the language.

A science officer's primary role will be to serve as an adviser to the ambassador and his staff in the evaluation of the interaction of science with foreign policy, the assessment of current scientific progress abroad, and the enhancement of the liaison between U.S. and foreign scientists and engineers. There are 24 countries that have scientific attaches in their embassies in Washington, attesting to the need and usefulness for representation of science in international affairs.

### Jet Propulsion Laboratory Transferred to NASA

An executive order was issued by President Eisenhower on 3 December that transfers from the Army to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration the facilities of the California Institute of Technology's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. In addition, NASA and the Department of Defense have agreed that, at NASA's request, the Defense Department will make available a portion of the research and development capacity of the Army Ballistic Missile Agency at Huntsville, Ala. Under the Army-NASA agreement, which accompanied the executive order, Wernher von Braun and his 2900-man space research group will devote part of their activities to peaceful projects for the space agency. This will include eight satellite launchings next year.

The Jet Propulsion Laboratory will continue to be operated by the California Institute of Technology, as contractor for NASA. Under the agreement, which accompanied the executive order, Army projects now underway at JPL will continue under Army supervision until they are "phased out," largely during 1959. These constitute more than half of the research program at JPL and include work on the Sergeant missile and on several smaller, classified projects.

The Jet Propulsion Laboratory was established prior to American participation in World War II. Pioneering work was performed there on solid propellants for rockets; in addition, JPL scientists are recognized as leaders in electronics, communications, and guidance systems for space technology. The JPL facilities are valued at approximately \$55 million; more than 2300 scientists, engineers, and supporting personnel are employed at this research center.

Discussions between NASA and the Department of Defense over the transfer of facilities began nearly 2 months ago. T. Keith Glennan, NASA administrator, pointed out that NASA, in order to discharge fully its responsibilities as set forth in Public Law 85-568, must develop at the earliest possible moment a capability for the effective handling of the functions connected with the design, development, and use of satellite systems, including propulsion units, guidance and control, scientific payload packages, and the acquisition and analysis of data of interest to both the scientific community and the Department of Defense.

Glennan said that NASA had assigned the highest order of importance to the avoidance of significant interference with the discharge of missions in support of the defense effort assigned to the separate installations by the several services. He estimated that if NASA were to develop its own facilities to perform nonmilitary space projects, an investment of more than \$60 million would be required, and it would be necessary to recruit a scientific and supporting staff of between 2000 and 3000 people. Building and staffing such a complex of space technology facilities would require 3 to 4 years.

Deputy Secretary of Defense Donald A. Quarles, in the course of the discussions, informed Glennan that the Department of Defense agreed that the Army facilities at JPL could be transferred to NASA at once, but that it could not agree to the proposed partial transfer of ABMA to NASA. The reason for the latter decision was that the Army is now engaged in the development of missiles and that the unique capabilities of the ABMA team (Wernher von Braun's group) are essential to vital and high-priority Department of Defense programs for the development of advanced military systems. However, he suggested a portion of the capacity of ABMA could be made available for work on NASA space projects.

Glennan agreed to the Defense Department proposal, saying that for the present it provides a workable solution to NASA needs. Moreover, the NASA administrator observed that every effort will be made to utilize the skills of ABMA to the maximum extent feasible. The Department of Defense and NASA are agreed that within the next year a

joint report will be made to the President and the Space Council about the experience under the cooperative arrangements that have been announced.

### Project Discoverer

The Department of Defense announced on 3 December the beginning of a new satellite program called Project Discoverer. It will consist of the launching of a series of 1300-pound satellites, on an average of one a month, to develop: (i) a manned satellite; (ii) an early-warning satellite for the detection of enemy missiles; and (iii) a means for safely returning satellites to the earth for the recovery of occupants, films, instruments, or other "payloads" too valuable to lose. The project will be directed by the Advanced Research Projects Agency.

The first satellite will be launched late this year or early next year from the new Pacific Missile Range on the coast of Southern California. The launching pads are located at the Vandenberg Air Force Base, about 120 miles northwest of Los Angeles.

The satellites in the Discoverer series will be capable of carrying payloads of several hundred pounds and will be launched into polar orbits by directing them in a southerly direction. Orbits that will carry satellites over the North and South Poles are necessary for certain projects. A satellite in a polar orbit will travel over the entire surface of the globe. Actually, its path will remain fixed in space as the earth rotates inside it.

Pew

n

CO

18

m

th

N

th

w

m

50

leg

lis

Bo

Th

giv

lav

3 1

Bo

Ho

oth

cre

19 I

Cape Canaveral in Florida will continue to be used for satellite and spaceprobe launchings to the east and southeast. Launchings from the Pacific Missile Range will be only toward the south.

### World Population and Agricultural Productivity

The world should support a population of 6 billion in the next century. This is the calculation of G. V. Jacks, one of Europe's leading soil experts and director of the Commonwealth Bureau of Soils at Rothamsted Experimental Station, Britain's chief center for agricultural research, in an article included in the most recent annual report of the Smithsonian Institution. However, Jacks emphasizes that his conclusion depends on a proper organization of the burgeoning society. Fertility of the soil must be maintained everywhere, a far more important factor than bringing new land into cultivation.

There is a curious relationship be-

tween distribution of population and agricultural productivity, Jacks points out. By and large, land fertility increases with the size of towns, not with the number of persons engaged in farming. At first, crop land does little more than supply food for the actual cultivators. Little or nothing is left to put back into the land out of which something is taken by each successive crop. Exhaustion comes soon and the people must find new land.

Then a surplus population flocks together to establish towns supported by industries. They require some of the farm products, and this need tends to make agriculture more stationary in the neighborhoods of towns. Actual money flows back to the farmers. They are able to buy fertilizers or apply more effective measures to prevent soil depletion and raise bigger crops. The process is continuous as long as the industrial centers continue to pour more and more back into the land. Jacks continues:

"Will the world of a hundred years hence be able to feed the 6000 million people who will then be in it? The answer is yes, provided most of them live in towns and produce enough wealth to pay for the food they need. If they offer enough money for their food, the food will be produced."

### Coeducation in Turkey

h

st

g

ir

st

es of

e)

ng

its

th

er-

bit

he

in

in-

on-

ce-

th-

ific

the

ula-

This

e of

rec-

of

Sta-

cul-

d in

the

acks

ends

eon-

st be

im-

land

be-

L. 128

Robert College and the American College for Girls in Istanbul, Turkey, have merged, paving the way for a Westernstyle coeducational college, effective next September. Two of the oldest American schools in the Near East, the colleges have a combined enrollment of 1800. Robert College this year has 1150 men students, while 650 women attend the College for Girls. Alfred Ogden of New York City was elected chairman of the new board. Duncan S. Ballantine will continue as president.

Although courses were designed primarily for young Turks, students from 50 nations have studied at the two colleges. Robert, founded in 1863, claims to be the first American college established overseas. It is chartered under the Board of Regents of New York State. The American College for Girls was given a charter under Massachusetts law in 1891. The campuses lie less than 3 miles apart on heights overlooking the Bosphorus.

#### Homicide in the United States

In contrast to the marked increase in other major crimes, the incidence of homicide in the United States has decreased in the period since World War II, according to statisticians of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. The homicide rate fell about one-fifth between 1946–47 and 1955–56, from 6.1 to 4.8 per 100,000 of population.

The relative decline was greater for white than for nonwhite persons, and for each race was considerably greater for males than for females. Among white males, the decrease amounted to one-fourth; among nonwhite males it was one-fifth.

Among white people, the homicide rates vary but little in the range of ages from early adult life through middle age, and decrease only moderately at the older ages. Among nonwhites, and particularly for males, the toll from homicide rises to a definite peak in the late 20's and early 30's, and then falls rapidly with advance in age.

Despite the marked increase in juvenile delinquency in recent years, the homicide rate at ages 15-19 decreased. Moreover, the rate at these ages is much lower than that for most adult age groups.

### Germ-Free Laboratory

A new and simplified germ-free laboratory, believed to be virus-proof as well, has been successfully tested at the University of Michigan Medical Center. A goal of biological scientists since the turn of the century, the apparatus is an outgrowth of two other systems developed in the United States and Sweden

Guinea pigs born in the sterile laboratory last September have survived. The achievement recalled stormy debates that raged early this century on the proposition that all animal life dedends, for its very existence, on certain "beneficial bacteria" prevalent in normal life. The apparatus is a sealed metal and glass box about the size of a deepfreeze cabinet. It was designed by Richard Horton, a former postgraduate student at Michigan who is now with the National Institutes of Health.

Nothing rots inside the miniature laboratory. Excess food and animal feces have remained for weeks without decomposing and without odor. Guinea pigs were delivered by Caesarean section directly into the cabinet, employing an intricate surgical procedure that used a plastic membrane to prevent possible contamination by the mother's body. By means of sealed-in rubber gauntlets, investigators can work in the sterile area.

A pressure compartment attached to one end of the unit permits steam sterilization of food and equipment. All air entering the cabinet is first heated to temperatures above 750°F and then cooled. These precautions kill all living organisms, and have prevented contamination for more than 4 months. It is believed, though not tested, that the apparatus will prove as invulnerable to environmental viruses as it is to germs.

### News Briefs

The AAAS has received a \$250,000 grant from the Carnegie Corporation of New York to continue until 1961 its nationwide program to improve the teaching of science and mathematics in the secondary schools. The Science Teaching Improvement Program is headed by John R. Mayor, director of education for the AAAS. For details of the program's first years—it was launched in 1955 with Carnegie support—see the article on page 1262 of the 21 November issue of Science.

Dedication exercises were held on 5 December for the U.S. Department of Agriculture's new National Seed Laboratory, just completed at Colorado State University at Fort Collins. The laboratory will provide storage for seeds of thousands of different plants—representing the world's most valuable food, feed, pasture, fiber, and tree crops—for use as breeding stock. The Crops Research Division of USDA's Agricultural Research Service will administer the new facility. Operations will be supervised by Edwin James, director of the laboratory and Louis N. Bass, seed physiologist.

The Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution reports that its new 214-foot research vessel Chain, the fourth ship in the institution's ocean-going fleet, left on 6 December for a 16-day cruise between Nova Scotia and Bermuda. The Chain, equipped with four large laboratories, has accommodations for a crew of 33 and 28 scientists. She has a cruising range of 10,500 miles. On 2 January she will begin a 3½-month trip for the International Geophysical Year in the southern South Atlantic, and on 1 May she will depart for a 3-month cruise to study the bottom of the Mediterranean.

Two vocational guidance booklets on careers in chemical engineering and chemistry have recently been published by the Chemical Institute of Canada. The booklets discuss job opportunities, salaries, and the two professions in general. For free copies, write to the institute at 18 Rideau Street, Ottawa 2, Ontario.

The Medical Research Center at Brookhaven National Laboratory was dedicated on 16 December, following a 2-day conclave of deans of medical colleges. The dedicatory address was delivered by Shields Warren, pathologist at New England Deaconess Hospital and professor of pathology, Harvard Medical School. John A. McCone, chairman of the Atomic Energy Commission, also spoke at the ceremonies. The \$6,500,000 center includes a tank-type reactor, a 48-bed hospital for research patients, and laboratories for studies in biochemistry, medical physics, microbiology, pathology, and physiology. The reactor is the first in this country to be designed specifically for medical research purposes.

The Soviet Union has converted one of its submarines into a scientific laboratory and is sending the vessel on its first prolonged mission this month. An article in *Pravda*, which did not provide an itinerary, said that the submarine will be in the service of the Research Institute of Marine Fishing and Oceanography. The report announced that the vessel would collect data in the seas and oceans and would gather information on new fishing districts.

Approximately 18,000 high school and college teachers of science and mathematics will benefit during the summer of 1959 from teacher training programs sponsored by the National Science Foundation at 350 institutes in 255 educational institutions. Some \$21 million has been awarded for the support of the summer institutes, which will be held in all 49 states, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia. Roughly 300 of the institutes will be open only to high school teachers. Approximately 30 will be for college teachers only, and about 20 will be for both high school and college teachers. Sixteen thousand high school teachers and 2000 college teachers will participate.

Televiewers will see the first rocket observations of a solar eclipse and the first above-the-atmosphere views of the sun's activity during an eclipse, when "High Adventure with Lowell Thomas" is broadcast on 10 January, 10 to 11 P.M. (E.S.T.) on the CBS Television Network. The television film was recorded by Thomas and two cameramen from the decks of the U.S.S. Point Defiant off the coast of Puka-Puka, an atoll in the Cook Island group in the South Pacific Ocean. The expedition was conducted by the Naval Research Laboratory.

Herbert Kubitschek of Argonne National Laboratory has modified a commercial electronic cell counter so that it can be used for the counting and sizing of bacteria as individuals. This has opened the way for the counter's use in geological, meteorological, and agricultural studies.

### Scientists in the News

RENATO DULBECCO, professor of biology at California Institute of Technology, has been named by the Board of Directors of City Trusts of Philadelphia, Pa., to receive the John Scott Award for his development of a method for demonstrating the presence of viruses in tissues. His method provided a technique for the production of plaques with animal cells. This technique permits an accurate determination of the activity of animal viruses and has played an important part in the effort to combat virus diseases. Salk and others have used this method, or modifications of it, in the preparation of vaccines. The award will be presented at the zoologists' dinner meeting that is to be held on 29 December in Washington, D.C., as a part of the AAAS annual meetings.

The John Scott Award was established by an obscure Scotch chemist of the same name, who resided in Edinburgh until his death in 1816. He bequeathed \$4000 to the city of Philadelphia, the income of which was to be "laid out in premiums to be distributed among ingenious men and women who make useful inventions. . ." By 1917, the fund had grown to \$100,000. This year, awards of \$2000 may be made, but the standard award has been set at \$1000.

PAUL GYORGY, professor of pediatrics at the University of Pennsylvania and chief of the Pediatric Service of the Philadelphia General Hospital, is to receive the degree of honorary medical doctor from the University of Heidelberg, Germany, of which he is an alumnus and former faculty member. The degree is conferred rarely, usually in recognition of a particularly outstanding achievement in the field of medicine. Gyorgy is being honored for his many scientific achievements, which include the discovery of riboflavin.

Another recipient of the special degree will be OTTO WARBURG of Berlin, Germany, a Nobel laureate and developer of the Warburg apparatus, which is used in research laboratories all over the world.

Major General JOHN B. MEDARIS, commanding general, U.S. Army Ordnance Missile Command, received the Michael I. Pupin Anniversary Medal of the Columbia Engineering School Alumni Association on 2 December for "distinguished service to the nation."

MAURICE ROY, director, Office National d'Etudes et de Recherches Aeronautiques, accepted the invitation of the Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences to deliver the 22nd Wright Brothers Lecture on 17 December, 55th anniversary of the Wright's famous flight. The lecture, "Means and Examples of Aeronautical Research in France," was heard at the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. It will be repeated at IAS section meetings in Cleveland, Ohio, on 18 December; Dallas, Tex., on 19 December; and Los Angeles, Calif., on 22 December.

ALEXANDER H. LEIGHTON, professor of psychiatry at Cornell University, delivered this year's Thomas William Salmon lectures at the New York Academy of Medicine. His subject was "An Introduction to Social Psychiatry," which he discussed in an afternoon and evening lecture on 4 December.

In celebrating its 100th anniversary this year, E. R. Squibb & Sons is sponsoring visiting lectureships in the United States by foreign scientists, all well-known specialists in particular disciplines. Outstanding American scientists are also included in the program. Virtually every medical school in the country has arranged to have one of the lecturers appear before faculty and student groups sometime during the 1958–59 academic year.

Lecturers from abroad who have already completed their tours are as follows: MACDONALD CRITCHLEY of the National Hospital, London, England, "The-Study of Language Disorders Past, Present and Future"; and LUIS F. LE-LOIR of the Biochemistry Research Institute, Buenos Aires, Argentina, "The Role of Uridine Nucleotides in Metabolism."

In February and March, JOHN C. ECCLES of the John Curtin School of Medical Research, Australian National University, Canberra, will discuss "Problems of Organization and Plasticity at the Simplest Levels of the Mammalian Nervous System"; JAMES DANIELLI, professor of zoology at King's College, University of London, London, England, will discuss "Designing of Drugs for the Chemotherapy of Cancer"; FEODOR LYNEN of the Max Planck Institute for Cell Chemistry, Munich, Germany, will discuss "The Function of Coenzyme A in Fat and Lipid Metabolism"; and ANDRE M. LWOFF of the Institute Pasteur, Paris, France, will discuss "Factors Influencing the Evolution of Viral Diseases at the Cellular Level and in the Organism."

In April and May, JOHN H. GAD-DUM of Edinburgh University, Edinburgh, Scotland, will speak on "The Pharmacological Analysis of Tissue Extracts," and JOHN F. BROCK of the University of Cape Town, Wirnher & Beit Medical Laboratories, Observatory Cape, Union of South Africa, will speak R

be

les

on "Human Nutrition and Its Growing Importance to Clinical and Investigational Medicine." For detailed schedules, write to Squibb at 745 Fifth Ave., New York.

GUSTAVE FREEMAN, former head of the clinical pharmacology and therapeutics section of the Cancer Chemotherapy National Service Center, Bethesda, Md., has joined the biological sciences department at Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, Calif., as program director of medical research. He will direct preclinical cancer research at S.R.I. and clinical studies conducted with neighboring hospitals. Concurrently, he will carry out research on nucleic acids with G. W. Beadle at California Institute of Technology. The two men will study the action of selected cancer chemotherapeutic agents on nucleic acids.

y

d

-

1

rs

ic

d,

E-

he

0-

C

of

al

b-

at

LI,

ge,

nd.

he

for

vill

A

ute ac-

iral

the

AD-

din-

The

Ex-

the

r &

tory

**beak** 

. 128

FREDERICK P. THIEME, assistant to the president at the University of Washington, has been named provost of the university. Thieme was chairman of the department of anthropology at the University of Michigan before joining the University of Washington on 1 August.

The following mathematicians have reported new appointments for the academic year 1958-59.

G. W. MORGENTHALER of the Institute for Air Weapons Research, University of Chicago, has been appointed associate professor in the undergraduate division of the University of Illinois, Chicago.

KATSUMI NOMIZU, assistant professor at Nagoya University, Japan, has been appointed associate professor at the Catholic University of America.

ALEXANDER ORDEN of the Burroughs Corporation has been appointed a professor in the School of Business, University of Chicago.

M. M. PEIXOTO, professor on leave from the University of Brazil, has accepted a position as staff scientist with RIAS, Inc., Martin Company, Baltimore, Md.

H. W. REDDICK, professor emeritus of New York University, has been appointed visiting professor at Syracuse University.

R. F. RINEHART, professor on leave from Case Institute of Technology, will be director of special research and operations research at Duke University.

LOUISE J. ROSENBAUM, associate professor on leave from Saint Joseph College, Connecticut, will be in Oxford, England.

R. A. ROSENBAUM, professor on leave from Wesleyan University, has been awarded a National Science Foundation science faculty fellowship and will be at Oxford University, England.

S. A. ROWLAND, professor emeritus of Ohio Wesleyan University, has been appointed a lecturer at Ohio State University.

S. M. SHAH, professor of Muslim University Aligarh, India, has been appointed visiting professor at the University of Wisconsin, Madison.

JOHN D. SPIKES is on a 2-year leave from his regular position as professor and head of the department of experimental biology at the University of Utah. He is serving as a specialist in cell physiology with the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission's Division of Biology and Medicine, Germantown, Md.

DAVID A. RYTAND has been named the first Bloomfield professor of medicine at the Stanford University Medical School. The professorship honors ARTHUR L. BLOOMFIELD, emeritus professor of medicine who retired in 1954. Bloomfield is now primarily engaged in adding to his already extensive writings on internal medicine.

Rytand, a native San Franciscan who earned both the A.B. and M.D. degrees at Stanford, became a member of the medical faculty in 1936. He is editor of the Annual Review of Medicine, a member of the editorial board of the Journal of Chronic Diseases, and the author of many scientific papers on heart and kidney diseases.

LESLIE H. MEREDITH has been appointed head of the Rocket Sonde Branch, U.S. Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D.C. He has been with the laboratory since 1954.

T. B. MASSALSKI, Polish-born scientist who is a solid state physicist, has been appointed senior fellow in the metal physics fundamental research group at the Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa., effective 1 January. He obtained his Ph.D. from the University of Birmingham, Birmingham, England, where he is now a lecturer in physical metallurgy. He has been a postdoctoral fellow at the Institute of Metals, University of Chicago; consultant to the Max Planck Institute for Metals Research, Stuttgart, Germany; and consultant and lecturer at Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.

DONALD A. HARRINGTON, associate professor of speech at the University of Florida, has been appointed to the newly created post of specialist in speech and hearing in the U.S. Office of Education, effective 1 February. He will be concerned with school programs for children and youth with impaired speech

and hearing. He will be a member of the Section on Exceptional Children and Youth, which is headed by Romaine Mackie.

JERRE L. NOLAND, chief biochemist, Research Laboratory, Veterans Administration Center, Wood, Wis., has accepted an appointment as chief, Medical Research Laboratory, Veterans Administration Hospital, Louisville, Ky. He will also be a research associate (associate professor) in the department of biochemistry of the University of Louisville School of Medicine.

LEON SVIRSKY has been appointed science editor of Basic Books, New York publishing house. For 11 years, until his resignation this fall, Svirsky had been managing editor of Scientific American.

#### Recent Deaths

BERTRAM M. BERNHEIM, Baltimore, Md.; 78; associate professor emeritus of surgery at Johns Hopkins Medical School; founder of the American College of Surgeons; wrote Blood Transfusion, Hemorrhage, and the Anemias in 1917, when transfusion work had just started; 28 Nov.

HIGDON B. ELKINS, Iowa City, Iowa; 51; professor of radiology at the State University of Iowa's College of Medicine; 29 Nov.

WILLIAM J. FARRISEE, Hoboken, N.J.; 60; professor of engineering and dean of men at Stevens Institute of Technology; dean of men at Clarkson College of Technology, Potsdam, N.Y., 1946-55; had been connected with Clarkson for 50 years; 1 Dec.

ROBERT S. JANE, Montreal, Canada; 59; plant chemist and president of Shawinigan Chemicals Ltd.; president of the Chemical Institute of Canada, 1952–53; chairman of the Canadian section of the Society of Chemical Industry in 1957: 2 Dec.

CHARLES A. MAGOON, Mesa, Arizona; 75; retired food technologist, U.S. Department of Agriculture; 8 Nov.

LEILA T. NEWCOMB, Albany, N.Y.; 88; before retirement in 1952, a social worker at Hartley House in New York for 40 years; 2 Dec.

Sir HUBERT WILKINS, Framingham, Mass.; 70; well-known polar explorer and geographer; consultant to the Army Quartermaster Corps Research and Development Center in Natick, Mass.; completed the first flight over the polar regions from North America to Europe in 1926, for which he was knighted by King George V of England in 1928; tried to open an Arctic submarine route by passing under the polar ice cap in 1931; 1 Dec.

### Book Reviews

Isaac Newton's Papers and Letters on Natural Philosophy and Related Documents. I. Bernard Cohen, Ed., assisted by Robert E. Schofield. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, 1958. xiii + 501 pp. Illus. \$12.50.

One of the great intellectual phenomena of the present age is the increasing interest in the writings of Isaac Newton. The cause of this increased interest may be ascribed to two fundamental factors, namely (i) the rapid development of physical sciences and (ii) the demand for the historical antecedent for our present state of scientific progress.

The editor, I. B. Cohen, has done a great service to this intellectual growth of Newtonianism in producing an excellent source book for the layman and, more particularly, for the student of physical sciences, as well as for the historical scholar in science, who at this moment is on the increase, especially in the United States. Because of the many ramifications of Newton's writings and thoughts, this book should have a wide appeal. The preface and introduction are of a general nature in describing the papers and paying tribute to the contributing scholars for their work. Particular notice is given to the Bundy Library and its director, Bern Dibner, who has made publication of this work pos-

The book opens with Newton's 15 papers on physical optics. These papers are reproduced as they were published in the Transactions of the Royal Society of London during the period from 1671 to 1676, with a good historical introduction by T. S. Kuhn of the University of California. The paper on Chemical Philosophy, with an introduction by Marie Boas, indicates that Newton was more modern in his thoughts than has been recognized. Dr. Boas calls attention to a famous paper of Newton's which really marks him as a chemist of the Robert Boyle type. This rare paper, "Some thoughts about the nature of acids" (Lexicon Technicum 2 vols., 1710) is in the Stanford-Newton collection and its reproduction here is indeed appropriate.

For those who wish to know of the transcendental mind of Newton and his philosophy of nature, Perry Miller of

Harvard University gives an excellent introduction to the four famous letters from Newton to Richard Bentley and to the Boyle lectures, Confutation of Atheism. The final paper on "Fontenelle and Newton" is probably the first authentic biography of Newton. It has an interesting introduction by Charles C. Gillespie of Princeton University. Halley and The Principia, with an introduction by Robert E. Schofield of the University of Kansas, was the first book review of Newton's great work.

The appendix, namely the comments on Birch's History of the Royal Society, brings to the public's attention further comments upon the papers printed in this volume and should not be overlooked by any student of Newton. The extensive footnotes in all six chapters are important to the continuation of sources for Newton's biography and papers.

The book is well printed, and the photographic reproductions are clear and sharp. Much more could be said of this valuable contribution to Newtonian literature, but space forbids. The beautiful portrait of Newton is reproduced from an original painting by E. Seeman, painted in 1726, and is probably the most authentic picture of Newton in his prime.

FREDERICK E. BRASCH Stanford University

Processed Plant Protein Foodstuffs.

Aaron M. Altschul, Ed. Academic
Press, New York, 1958. xv+955 pp.
Illus. \$26.

This book is much more comprehensive than its title indicates and addresses itself to a far greater circle of scientifically and professionally interested people than those concerned with the manufacture and use of processed plant proteins. In a time of expanding world population and increasing demand for more and better foods and feedstuffs, attention of agronomists, nutritionists, plant breeders, husbandmen, demographers, and technologists is focused on the two-sided problem of how to provide mankind economically with a maximum of animal

products by using scientifically grown forage and feedstuffs as well as farm and factory waste products to feed ruminating and nonruminating animals and how to provide an abundance of nutritionally adequate vegetable proteins for the large section of mankind which, for economic or religious reasons, consumes no animal products.

Any other author would have shrunk from the immensely difficult task of answering these crucial questions in one volume, but not Altschul, the scholarly and yet practical-minded principal chemist of the Department of Agriculture's Seed Protein Pioneering Research Laboratory in New Orleans. He realized the great need for such a book, especially in overpopulated and underdeveloped areas of the world where more and more emphasis is being placed on a qualitatively and quantitatively adequate vegetable diet, but he also realized that such a tremendous task requires the combined efforts of competent specialists in the field of animal and human nutrition, botany, biochemistry, microbiology, and food technology. He was successful in bringing together a group of eminent scientists and technologists, and while leaving each contributor utmost freedom to deal with those aspects of the subject matter with which he was most familiar, he himself provided such unity and consistency of treatment that one gets the impression that he is reading a book by a single author.

After a short survey of protein nutrition and plant proteins in general the book deals, in the first section, with the properties of processed plant proteins which affect use of these proteins as animal or human food. Since the great bulk of plant proteins are the meals or cakes of oilseeds, these are given the most exhaustive treatment. Here the chapters "Use of processed plant proteins as human food," by R. F. Dean of Kampala, Uganda, and "Vegetable protein isolates," by M. L. Anson of Cambridge, Mass., make fascinating reading indeed as they afford glimpses into the future in the field of nutrition. "Given Nature's supply of a cheap plant protein of high nutritional value" states Anson, "the technologist and the factory can do many of the manufacturing jobs that have been done, at high costs, only by animals."

The second part of the book deals with the processing of individual plant proteins and is remarkable in its comprehensiveness; it covers not only the numerous oilseeds but also alfalfa and other leaf meals, peas and beans, fermentation and milling by-products, and microbial and algal proteins. In a most interesting chapter—"Cottonseed meal"—Altschul and his co-workers show that the protein of cottonseed is of relatively high nutrient

value and could be made available for nutrition of nonruminants and human beings by removal or inactivation of toxic

gossypol.

In my opinion the book is a "must" for every scientific and technical library and will serve for a good many years as a competent guide in an extremely important and rapidly progressing field in which scientists and technologists, agriculturists and industrialists, and economists and nutritionists work hand in hand for the welfare of mankind.

FRANCIS JOSEPH WEISS

Arlington, Virginia

e

d

e

1.

h

d

e

d

n

nt

le

m

ct

r.

n-

by

ri-

he

he

ns

ni-

ılk

ces

×-

ers

ıu-

la,

sn-

ge.

eed

in

e's

igh

the

do

hat

by

rith

mo-

ore-

nu-

her

ion

bial

ting

hul

tein

ient

128

Guide to Russian Medical Literature. Scott Adams and Frank B. Rogers, Eds. National Library of Medicine, Washington, D.C., 1958 (order from Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.). iv + 90 pp. \$0.40.

The ascent of Sputnik in the fall of 1957 gave rise to a sudden realization that we knew little more about Soviet science than we did about what goes on in the minds of the leaders of the Soviet Union. However, in scientific circles at least, this awareness predated Sputnik by a number of years. As far back as 1949 or 1950, the British Department of Scientific and Industrial Research had begun issuing its Translated Contents List of Russian Periodicals to meet a need created by a 1947 policy change under which scientific publications emanating from the Soviet Union appeared in the Russian language only; the American Mathematical Society had undertaken, around the same time, a series of translations of basic Russian papers in mathematics, and various other groups in this country had begun publishing cover-to-cover translations of Soviet journals in physics and chemistry.

Medicine was a rather late entry in the Russian translation field. Major activity in translating in the field of medicine did not begin until 1956, when the U.S. Senate Appropriations Committee made available funds to the National Institutes of Health for the organization of a Soviet information program. Guide to Russian Medical Literature is an out-

growth of this program.

There is an obvious need for guides to Soviet scientific literature among scholars and librarians, and Guide to Russian Medical Literature serves very nicely in its field, covering both Western-language and Russian-language sources of Soviet medical information, sources of translation, and methods of procurement of Russian medical publications and listing basic Soviet books and journals in the field. The book is keyed to the practical

question of "how to get it" and does a good job of providing the answer.

There is a hint of special pleading in some of the passages having to do with present translation programs in the United States, and one could argue with some of the points raised to justify these programs. However, neither the justifications nor any arguments against them seem necessary. Any effort to expand the availability of a relatively inaccessible body of knowledge is bound to be a step in the right direction.

There are two rather unfortunate chapters at the end of the book which are translations of Russian articles on the development of Russian medical libraries and Russian medical publishing. Both chapters exhibit the Soviet preoccupation with numbers and the Soviet willingness to stretch the truth and twist it a little in order to make a point. These two chapters mix a good deal of misguidance with the guidance they offer. The book would not have suffered and probably would have benefited from their omission.

SAUL HERNER

Herner and Company, Washington, D.C.

Quantum Mechanics of One- and Two-Electron Atoms. Hans A. Bethe and Edwin E. Salpeter. Springer, Berlin; Academic Press, New York, 1957. viii + 369 pp. Illus. \$10.

It has been said that when a physics book first appears one cannot trust its equations and that by the time it has been reprinted the text is out-of-date. The present volume—an exact reproduction, with the omission of Dumond and Cohen's article, of volume 35 of the Encyclopedia of Physics, edited by S. Flügge—steers a happy course between these two accusations.

First of all, while the Encyclopedia article itself is partially based upon Bethe's article of the same title in the Geiger and Scheel Handbuch of 1933, the text of the joint Bethe-Salpeter work has very definitely been brought up-to-date. Second, the present book (which sells at 2.7 cents per page) includes nine pages of addenda and errata (mainly up-dating the Encyclopedia article to mid-1957), a preface, and two indexes, in addition to the article from the Encyclopedia (which sells at 5.3 cents per page).

The aim of this book is twofold. First, as a reference work, it summarizes the calculations that have been performed on hydrogen-like and helium-like atoms and compares them with results obtained by experiment. Second, it is also a practical text for the study of applied quantum mechanics, especially in view of the vast

array of generally useful mathematical tricks and approximation techniques which are included. Only the elements of quantum theory are presupposed.

The authors begin with a nonrelativistic treatment of the free hydrogen atom, including a detailed solution (in 23 pages) of the relevant Schrödinger equation in spherical coordinates. There follow sections on the Dirac theory and on radiative and other relativistic corrections for the free hydrogen atom. In the next part, the free helium atom is handled both nonrelativistically and relativistically. In part 3 the influence of external fields is described in sections on the Zeeman effect and the Stark effect. The final part considers interactions with radiation—the discrete spectrum, the photoeffect, and bremsstrahlung.

The book is definitely pedestrian when it comes to field theory. No formal derivations of quantum electrodynamics are given, but specific application to atomic systems of general field-theoretic results

is described in detail.

Despite its pedigree, this volume contains some typographical errors. I noted about five such errors, all of them obvious. For example, note 3 on page 354 should read 0.124 and 0.160 rather than 1.24 and 1.60.

Nevertheless, this book is and will remain the standard treatment of the oneand two-electron atoms. It is an orderly, integrated summary of all that has been done, rendered in the simplest way compatible with the calculations.

WILLIAM H. NICHOLS

Department of Physics, Weston College

The Sloane Herbarium. An annotated list of the Horti Sicci composing it; with biographical accounts of the principal contributors. Based on records compiled by the late James Britten, with an introduction by Spencer Savage. Revised and edited by J. E. Dandy. British Museum (Natural History), London, 1958. 246 pp. Illus. + plates. £7 7s.

The remarkable herbarium assembled by Hans Sloane during the latter part of the 17th and first part of the 18th centuries (now preserved in the department of botany of the British Museum of Natural History) contains numerous valuable type specimens and is a virtual "mine" of botanical and horticultural historical information. That the abundance of source material present in this collection has not been appreciated or adequately drawn upon by those concerned with the natural history of the period has been amply demonstrated by the authors of the volume under review.

The Sloane Herbarium consists of 265 volumes comprising 337 numbered Horti Sicci. Sloane himself collected mainly in Jamaica, Barbados, Nevis, and St. Kitts, and these specimens were an important basis for published work on the rich flora of the West Indies. But most of the specimens were collected by Sloane's contemporaries. The largest of these collections were assembled by William Courten, by James Petiver, and by Leonard Plukenet. The Petiver and Plukenet collections contain American plants which, through published illustrations, became the basis for names supplied by Linnaeus. The collections of Mark Catesby from Carolina. Florida, and the Bahama Islands, as well as that of John Bartram from the area around Philadelphia, are important to American botanical history. Actually, many of the Horti Sicci of Sloane do contain American plants. For example, H.S. 74 comprises "plants gathered in Maryland by Mr. Jones a minister, Dr. Krieg, and Mr. Vernon, and by them given to Mr. Ayrie."

It is important to keep in mind that Dandy's book, *The Sloane Herbarium*, attempts to give the reader an insight into what is contained in the Sloane collections, but is not a major source book in itself, even though there are many hints and suggestions for the discerning researcher.

REED C. ROLLINS
Gray Herbarium of Harvard University

Progress in Organic Chemistry, vol. 4. j. W. Cook, Ed. Academic Press, New York; Butterworth, London, 1958. ix + 256 pp. Illus. \$8.80.

Volume 4 of this series includes the following chapters: (i) "Naturally occurring unsaturated fatty acids" (25 pages, 151 references), by F. D. Gunstone; (ii) "Free valence in conjugated organic molecules" (36 pages, 155 references), by B. Pullman and A. Pullman; (iii) "Oxygen heterocyclic fungal metabolites" (40 pages, 72 references), by U. B. Whalley; (iv) "Naturally occurring 2-acylcyclohexane-1,3-diones" (22 pages, 80 references), by C. H. Hassall; (v) "Degradation and synthesis of peptides" (65 pages, 484 references), by A. H. Cook and G. Harris, and (vi) "Heterocyclic derivatives of phosphorus, arsenic and antimony" (29 pages, 65 references). There is a 7-page index.

Among the fatty acids discussed in chapter 1, the most striking ones are perhaps those which appear to contain a cyclopropene ring. The author agrees with the  $\omega$ -(2-n-octylcycloprop-1-enyl) octanoic acid structure for sterculic acid. It is commendable to have in a book of this type a chapter on free valence ("a measure of the residual unutilized bond-

ing possibilities of carbon atoms"). The treatment is clear enough, since the mathematical developments have all been left in the original references. A correlation between free valence and localization energy is undoubtedly attractive to the organic chemist, who would like nothing better than a neat map of reactivity with each structural formula.

Chapter 2 discusses this information, which, however, will have to be accepted ex cathedra. Correlations between free valence and a number of properties, such as resonance energies, acidic and basic strength, dipole moments, and spectroscopic effects, are also given.

Chapter 3 includes the methylene quinones (citrinin and two others), the chromenopyrones (cytromycetin and five others), the spyrocoumarin-3-ones (griseofulvin and two others), and the depsidones. Reference is made to the acetate hypothesis of biogenesis and to the formate and propionate variations. Chapter 4 contains very interesting chemistry, including the usnic acid problem, with an all-too-brief exposition of Barton's elegant synthetic solution.

Chapter 5 will become, probably, one of the best points of departure for gaining an acquaintance with peptide chemistry. Chapter-6 is essentially a compilation of work by F. G. Mann and his coworkers. It may not be superfluous to point out that the "heterocyclic derivatives" of the title are all of the saturated type. The reader should not expect to find anything on the aromaticity of group V heterocycles.

This is a worthy addition to the series of valuable reviews appearing under the editorship of J. W. Cook.

FAUSTO RAMIREZ

Department of Chemistry, Columbia University

#### New Books

Amid Masters of Twentieth Century Medicine. A panorama of persons and pictures. Leonard G. Rowntree. Thomas, Springfield, Ill., 1958. 702 pp. \$11.50.

Anatomie de latimeria chalumnae. vol. 1, Squelette, muscles et formations de soutien. J. Millot and J. Anthony. Public avec le concours de l'Institut de Recherche Scientifique de Madagascar, Tananarive, par les Editions de Centre National de la Recherche ....nitique, Paris, 1958. Text, 122 pp.; plates, 80 pp.

1958 Annual International Conference on High Energy Physics at CERN. Proceedings. Sponsored by the International Union of Pure and Applied Physics, Geneva, 30 June-5 July 1958. B. Ferretti, Ed. European Organization for Nuclear Research, Geneva, 1958. 356 pp. F. 45.

Antibiotics. Their production, utilization and mode of action. A symposium held at the Hindustan Antibiotics (Private) Ltd., Pimpri, 27-30 March 1956. Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, New Delhi, 1958. 317 pp. Rs. 15. The Archeology of Coastal North Carolina. William G. Haag. Louisiana State Univ. Press, Baton Rouge, 1958. 147 pp.

Atomic Terminology. English, German, French, Italian. Lore Lettenmeyer. Isar Verlag, Munich, Germany, 1958. 298 pp. The purpose of this dictionary is to provide the essential scientific and technical terms used in atomic and nuclear physics, reactor engineering, radiation physics, and associated fields, with the object of facilitating the study of the relevant foreign literature on the subject. The main section of the dictionary is based on English. The terms are listed alphabetically and numbered consecutively. German, French, and Italian equivalents are given in parallel columns with the same numbers. This section is followed by alphabetically arranged German, French, and Italian indexes listing the terms with the numbers under which the corresponding terms in the other languages will be found in the main section.

Big Molecules. Harry Melville. Macmillan, New York, 1958. 180 pp. \$3.95.

Biochemical Preparations. vol. 6. Carl S. Vestling, Ed. Wiley, New York; Chapman & Hall, London, 1958. 114 pp. \$5.25. The Chemical Behavior of Zirconium.

Warren B. Blumenthal. Van Nostrand, Princeton, N.J., 1958. 404 pp. \$11. The Chemical Kinetics of Enzyme Ac-

The Chemical Kinetics of Enzyme Action. Keith J. Laidler. Oxford Univ. Press, New York, 1958. 426 pp. \$9.60.

Contemporary Sociology. Joseph S. Roucek, Ed. Philosophical Library, New York, 1958. 1221 pp. \$12.

Deficiency Disease. Fundamental and structural changes in mammalia which result from exogenous or endogenous lack of one or more essential nutrients. Richard H. Follis, Jr. Thomas, Springfield, Ill., 1958. 590 pp. \$14.75.

Directory, American Council of Independent Laboratories. A guide to the leading independent testing, research, and inspection laboratories of America. American Council of Independent Laboratories, ed. 7, 1958 (order from Harold M. Dudley, Executive Secretary, 4302 East-West Highway, Washington 14). 100 pp.

Effect of Surface on the Behaviour of Metals. Lectures delivered at the Institution of Metallurgists Refresher Course, 1957. Iliffe, London; Philosophical Library, New York, 1958. 107 pp. \$10.

Electronics of Microwave Tubes. W. J. Kleen. Translated by P. A. Lindsay, A. Reddish, C. R. Russell. Academic Press, New York, 1958. 370 pp. \$9.

Elementary Seismology. Charles F. Richter. Freeman, San Francisco, 1958. 776 pp. \$12.

Elements of Biophysics. James E. Randall. Year Book, Chicago, 1958. 333 pp.

Essential Fatty Acids. Fourth International Conference on Biochemical Problems of Lipids, Oxford, 15–18 July 1957.

H. M. Sinclair, Ed. Academic Press, New York; Butterworths, London, 1958. 286 pp. \$9.50. The papers were organized in the following divisions: Chemical aspects; Adsorption and distribution; Biochemical functions; General discussion of essential fatty acids. An author index, a subject index, and a list of participants is included.

## Reports

#### Inherited Electrophoretic Hemoglobin Patterns among 20 Inbred Strains of Mice

1

d

ŀ

n

e

1

d

el

d

t-

er

le

n

c-

rl

p-5.

d,

S.

w

nd

ck

rd

1:.

le-

he

nd

ri-

es,

id-

est

of

tu-

Li-

A.

ess.

F

58.

an-

na-

57.

ew

286

in

cts:

ical

tial

led.

128

Abstract. The hemoglobin from mice of six inbred strains is of the single-spot electrophoretic type, and that from 14 inbred strains is of the diffuse type. No selective advantage is apparent for either type. The distribution among strains shows some relation to the history of the development of the strains.

Recent studies by Ranney and Waelsch (1) have demonstrated two distinct types of hemoglobin in normal healthy mice from four standard inbred strains and from seven special mutant strains. They have also shown that the difference between animals with single-type hemoglobin, giving a single homogeneous spot on filter-paper electrophoresis, and those with diffuse-type hemoglobin is due to a single genic substitution (2, 2a). In the present investigation, the hemoglobin patterns of 8 to 10 mice from each of 20 different inbred strains were determined by one of us (P.S.G.) by means of a modification (3) of the starch block electrophoretic technique developed by Kunkel et al. (4). The mice were young adults (6 to 9 weeks old) of both sexes, from the Inbred Nucleus of the Jackson Laboratory. All of the mice tested from any one inbred strain showed the same hemoglobin type (5).

Mice from six inbred strains (C57BL/6, C57BR/cd, C57L/He, C58, SWR, and WK) carried single-type hemoglobin, and mice from 14 inbred strains (A/He, A/Jax, AKR, BALB/c, C3H/Jax, C3HeB, DBA/1, DBA/2, MA/My, RFM, 129, WB, WC, and WH) carried diffuse-type hemoglobin (2a).

Instructions for preparing reports. Begin the report with an abstract of from 45 to 55 words. The abstract should not repeat phrases employed in the title. It should work with the title to give the reader a summary of the results presented in the report proper. (Since this requirement has only recently gone into effect, not all reports that are now being multished as yet observe it.) now being published as yet observe it.)

Type manuscripts double-spaced and submit one

ribbon copy and one carbon copy.

Limit the report proper to the equivalent of 1200 words. This space includes that occupied by illustrative material as well as by the references and notes

Limit illustrative material to one 2-column fig-ure (that is, a figure whose width equals two col-umns of text) or to one 2-column table or to two 1-column illustrations, which may consist of two figures or two tables or one of each.

For further details see "Suggestions to Contributors" [Science 125, 16 (1957)].

The mean erythrocyte number and size characterizing young adults of ten of these inbred strains has been established by previous investigations (6). Three single-type strains (C57BL/6, C57BR/cd, and C57L/He) gave mean erythrocyte values of 9.66 to 10.54 x 106 cells per cubic millimeter, while seven diffuse-type strains (A/He, A/Jax, AKR, BALB/c, C3H/Jax, DBA/1, and BDA/2) gave mean erythrocyte values of 8.79-10.52 × 106 cells per cubic millimeter. The mean cell volumes of the single-type strains ranged from 45.5 to 51.1 mm3; those of the diffuse-type strains, from 41.4 to 48.5 mu3. Thus neither hemoglobin type is associated closely with any particular level of blood-cell values. Data are also available on the life-span of mice from 11 of these inbred strains (7). Mice of all three C57 strains. with single-type hemoglobin, have relatively long life-spans (means for breeding females and males range from 457 to 576 days), but this range is not markedly above that for BALB/c breeders, (mean, 470 days), nor for strain 129 breeders (mean, 556 days), both of which carry diffuse-type hemoglobin. Thus both electrophoretic types of hemoglobin must be regarded as "normal" for mice, with no evidence from blood picture or life-span of selective advantage for either homozygous genotype.

The distribution of hemoglobin type among these inbred strains has an interesting relationship to the history of their development. Figure 1, extended (8) and modified from a previous chart prepared by Heston (9), summarizes the known history and interrelations of the 20 tested inbred strains, indicating the laboratory stock from which each was derived and the approximate time at which brother-sister inbreeding began. Assuming that no mutations occurred during the course of inbreeding, the alleles now fixed in these strains must have been carried in the original noninbred populations from which they have descended. Of course, these stocks need not have been homozygous for the allele ultimately fixed, nor need the allele even have predominated in the noninbred stock. Five of the single-type inbred strains are descended from a single litter in C. C. Little's colony, derived from the well-known Lathrop-Loeb colony (9). Two females, C57 and C58, were mated to their brother, C52. The recently developed WK inbred strain (10) is derived from a cross between a C57BL female and a noninbred male heterozygous for Ww. Existence of the Hb1 allele in the littermate females, C57 and C58, or in their brother, C52, would be sufficient to explain the presence of that same gene in these five inbred strains. It is highly improbable that mice of the sixth inbred strain with single-type hemoglobin, SWR, have any ancestry in common with the C57-58 group. The SWR strain was developed by Clara Lynch at the Rockefeller Institute from mice received directly from deCoulon in Switzerland.

There is some common ancestry known for inbred strains characterized by diffuse-type hemoglobin, as is shown in Fig. 1 and in Heston's analysis (9). However, the 14 inbred strains with diffuse-type hemoglobin are descended from several different noninbred laboratory mouse colonies (2a). The earliest of these noninbred colonies were almost certainly derived independently from the wild or widely separated parts of the Fancy (Little's color stocks and the Ohio dealer's stocks). Furth's A and R stocks may also represent at least one, possibly two, further derivations from the wild. Dunn's color stocks, and the stocks of Waelsch and Holman, may very well have received animals (and consequently hemoglobin-pattern genes) from these early stocks.

The greater frequency of diffuse-type hemoglobin strains suggests wider distribution in nature of the Hb2 allele. However, it may result from greater propagation in the laboratory, for reasons not related to natural selection, rather than

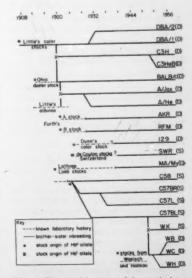


Fig. 1. Known history and interrelations of the 20 inbred strains tested.

from original greater availability. Mice with either type of hemoglobin appear to be normal and healthy, and both alleles must have been present in wild mice to account for the observed strain distribu-

ELIZABETH S. RUSSELL Roscoe B. Jackson Memorial Laboratory, Bar Harbor, Maine

PARK S. GERALD

Blood Grouping Laboratory, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts

#### References and Notes

1. H. M. Ranney and S. Glücksohn-Waelsch,

H. M. Ranney and S. Glücksohn-Waelsch. Ann. Human Genet. 19, 260 (1955); S. Glück-sohn-Waelsch, H. M. Ranney, B. Sisken, J. Clin. Invest. 26, 753 (1957). The symbol for the allele determining single-type hemoglobin is Hb<sup>1</sup>; that for the allele determining diffuse-type hemoglobin is Hb<sup>2</sup> (personal communication from S. Glücksohn-Waelsch<sup>2</sup>).

Waelsch)

Waelsch).
A new study [J. Rosa, G. Schapira, J. C. Dreyfus, J. deGrouchy, G. Mathé, J. Bernard, Nature 182, 947 (1958)], by starch-gel electrophoresis, of hemoglobins from five of the same inbred types of mice as these weed in the manufacture. those used in the present work, plus one non-inbred type, suggests that there may be at least four electrophoretically distinct types of mouse hemoglobin. If this proves to be true, then there are probably more than the presently postulated two allelic genes determining hemoglobin type, and their distribution would be expected to show less relationship to strain history than would the distribution of only

P. S. Gerald and L. K. Diamond, Blood 13,

- H. G. Kunkel, R. Ceppellini, U. Muller-Eberhard, J. Wolf, J. Clin. Invest. 36, 1615 (1957) When these determinations involved Jackson
- Laboratory sublines of strains tested by Ran-ney and Waelsch, the results agreed completely. We are indebted to Dr. Ranney for preliminary tests of hemoglobin pattern of preliminary tests of hemoglobin pattern of mice from inbred strains WB, WC, WH, and

- W.S.
  W.S.
  E. S. Russell, E. F. Neufeld, C. T. Higgirs,
  Proc. Soc. Exptl. Biol. Med. 78, 761 (1952).
  F. S. Russell, "Information on the Inbred Nucleus Strains, Tumors, and Their Uses" (revised), obtainable from Supply Dept., Jackson Laboratory, on request; A. M. Michelson, E. S. Russell, J. Southard, Am. J. Physiol., in
- Committee on Standardized Nomenclature for Inbred Strains of Mice, Cancer Research 12. W. E. Heston, Jackson Lab. 20th Anniv.
- Comm. (1949), p. 9. 10. E. S. Russell, Genetics 41, 658 (1956).

9 June 1958

#### New Type Sedative and Soporific Drug

Abstract. Trimethoxybenzoyl-glycine-diethylamide induced in dogs and cats normal sleep without preceding ataxia. A fiveto ten-fold increase of the soporific dose resulted in restlessness and disorientation instead of sleep. In man, oral doses of 500 to 1500 mg caused sedation or drowsiness, or both, in half the cases. No spindling or drug-induced artifacts were found in electroencephalographic recordings.

Drugs commonly used for hypnotic action in the practice of medicine in human beings are ineffective when similarly ap-

plied in dogs and cats. These species show ataxia accompanied frequently by frank excitement during induction. Similarly, on spontaneous awakening or active arousal, a similar period of disorganized activity results. In the course of an investigation of new compounds with action on the central nervous system, trimethoxybenzovl-glycine-diethylamide (Riker 548; proposed generic name, trimeglamide) demonstrated the ability to induce in animals a state of somnolence which could not be distinguished from the physiologic state of sleep. This somnifacient action was neither preceded nor followed by the above-mentioned skeletal muscle involvements. No other drug known to us will produce this phenomenon.

In dogs and cats, the oral soporific dose of trimeglamide was 50 mg/kg; this dose had a latency of 30 to 90 minutes and a duration of 2 to 6 hours. When asleep, the animals could be aroused easily by sound or touch, and they would respond in a normal manner to external stimuli. If left alone, the animals would fall asleep again within a few minutes. There were no indications of skeletal muscle involvement, and no gross abnormalities were detected in neurological examinations. Effects on blood pressure and heart rate were also absent. Rate and depth of respiration remained unchanged.

Larger doses (100 mg/kg) only prolonged the soporific action in cats. In dogs, the soporific effects were also longer lasting and, in addition, some side effects appeared: emesis in about 10 percent of the animals and some muscle twitching and occasional slight ataxia. In addition, a few animals showed definite signs of hyperactivity prior to falling asleep. Raising the dose to 500 mg/kg did not increase the central depressant activity in the dogs nor did it produce sleep, hypnosis, or anesthesia (1). Instead, after a brief period of drowsiness or somnolence, a stimulant effect was superimposed upon the soporific action. This state was characterized by restlessness and purposeful locomotion (even though slight ataxia was present in some animals), unusual inquisitiveness, but also some apparent disorientation. Minor obstacles such as a chair leg or a small carton would completely stop the animals, and no attempt would be made to go around or remove the obstacle. Furthermore, the animals frequently would attempt to crawl into almost inaccessible places. As far as could be ascertained, there was no impairment of vision, hearing, taste, or smell. The drug effect gradually disappeared within 2 to 6 hours.

The absence of hypnosis or anesthesia at five to ten times the effective soporific dose in dogs is rather unique and distinguishes trimeglamide from such presently used sedatives as barbiturates, chloral hydrate, methyprylon, ethchlorvynol, and others.

pi

de

tr

in

ou

ch

th

R

L

1.

2.

3.

14

Iı

to

fr

ce

fe

vi

th

di

ta

no

pı

ve

is

po

m

ac

K

ch

af

of

19

In man, single or repeated oral doses of 500 to 1500 mg caused sedation or drowsiness, or both, without any side effects in about half of over 200 patients thus tested (2). Oettinger (3) has described the effect of trimeglamide on electroencephalographic recordings. The administration of 2 to 8 mg/kg to 51 children or adults produced in the majority of patients a feeling of relaxation and pleasant tiredness. Electroencephalographic recordings showed neither spindling nor any drug-induced artifacts and no changes in alpha frequency or alpha

The lack of hypnosis or anesthesia and of undesirable side effects or artifacts is a distinct advantage for a sleep-inducing drug. In the case of trimeglamide, this advantage is of particular interest since the acute toxicity is very low. Dogs, cats, and mice have tolerated single oral doses of 500, 770, and 2000 mg/kg, respectively. Chronic administration to dogs (35 mg/kg day for 9 months) and rats (100 mg/kg day for 6 months) did not produce signs of drug toxicity during the test or on histopathological examina-

The prolongation of barbiturate-induced sleeping time is considered an index of general central nervous system depression. In mice, sleep induced by pentobarbital sodium (65 mg/kg, intraperitoneal) was increased from 64 ± 11 to 135 ± 21 minutes (± standard error) by premedication with 300 mg/kg of trimeglamide given orally 30 minutes before the test. With a subthreshold dose of pentobarbital sodium (30 mg/kg, intraperitoneal) a sleeping time of 13 minutes in 1/20 control mice was increased to 36±9 minutes in 14/40 mice premedicated 30 minutes before the test with an oral dose of 300 mg/kg of the drug. In dogs, with thiopental sodium as the anesthetic, trimeglamide, when given perorally at 20 mg/kg 30 minutes before the test, increased the sleeping time from 20 ± 9 minutes to 46 ± 15 minutes. No apparent effect on respiration was observed. Conversely, premedication with the same dose significantly reduced the amount of thiopental required to abolish the swallowing reflex from 16.8 ± 2.8 mg/kg to  $11.3 \pm 2.9 \text{ mg/kg}$  in a crossover experiment with eight dogs.

Trimeglamide has anticonvulsant effects in mice against supramaximal electroshock (monophasic rectangular wave, 60 cy/sec, 8.3 msec pulse duration, 0.2 sec shock duration delivered through ocular electrodes). The oral ED<sub>50</sub> of 510 mg/kg given 30 minutes before the test was about one-sixth of the acute LD50. The drug resembled in this respect other general central nervous system depressants such as methylparafynol, methyprylon, or ethchlorvynol.

1,

25

or

le

ts

ρ.

10

1

a-

n

0-

n-

id

na

nd

is

ng

is

ce

ts.

es

c-

gs

ats

ot

he

a-

n-

n-

m

by

ra-

11

r)

ri-

e-sc

ose

in-

in-

ed

re-

est

the

m

en

tes

ing

in-

ion

ion

ced

to

8 ±

SS-

ef-

ec-

ve.

0.2

cu-

510 test

)50.

her

res-

128

To test for the development of tolerance, pentobarbital-induced sleeping time was determined in mice as described previously after a single or five daily oral doses of 300 mg of trimeglamide per kilogram. The sleeping times (ten mice/ group) were 74 ± 10 minutes for the control, 174 ± 32 minutes after a single dose, 112 ± 14 minutes after repeated doses. Thus some degree of tolerance had developed under these conditions in mice.

In dogs, trimeglamide had a mild protective effect against apomorphineinduced emesis. The ED<sub>50</sub> of intravenously administered apomorphine hydrochloride was increased from 8.3 ± 0.6 to 11.4 µg/kg after three oral doses of 36 mg/kg day. No tolerance developed to this antiemetic effect during 7 months of daily drug administration.

> GEORG CRONHEIM IAMES T. GOURZIS\* I. M. TOEKES

Research Division, Riker Laboratories, Northridge, California

#### References and Notes

 In the present discussion hypnosis is defined as a state of deep sleep from which the animals are aroused only with difficulty. However, when they are aroused, the animals appear normal but are reluctant to move around even though no ataxia is detectable.

Unpublished reports from several investigators to the Medical Department, Riker Laborato-

ries, Inc. L. Oettinger, Jr., and H. Sjaardema, J. Nervous

Mental Disease, in press.
Present address: Department of Pharmacology,
University of Manitoba, Winnipeg.

14 May 1958

#### Development of Resistance of Influenza B Virus to Polysaccharides

Abstract. Algal polysaccharide obtained from carrageenin protects 80 to 100 percent of chicken embryos against fatal infections with the Lee strain of influenza virus. This report describes the rapid emergence of a stable variant of this virus which is resistant to the protective action of this polysaccharide.

In the absence of any practical chemotherapy for viral diseases (except for the diseases caused by the agents of the psittacosis-lymphogranuloma group that are no longer classified with the true viruses), published information concerning the development of drug resistance of viruses is scarce. Ginsberg and Horsfall (1) reported the development of a variant of mumps virus resistant to the antiviral action of the capsular polysaccharide of Klebsiella pneumoniae, but the resistant character of this mutant did not persist after three to five passages in the absence of the polysaccharide.

Table 1. Effect of algal polysaccharide treatment in chicken embryos infected with influenza B virus (Lee strain) or with a resistant variant (infections and treatment by the allantoic route).

Viral strains	No. of LD <sub>50</sub> 's	Treatment*	Survivors/ total	Average survival time (days)
Parent	10	Algal polysaccharides (400 µg)	10/10	> 10
Parent	100	Algal polysaccharides (400 µg)	10/10	> 10
Parent	10	Saline	0/10	4.3
Parent	100	Saline	0/10	4.2
Variant	10	Algal polysaccharides (400 µg)	0/10	4.3
Variant	100	Algal polysaccharides (400 µg)	0/10	4.0
Variant	10	Saline	0/10	4.5
Variant	100	Saline	0/10	4.2

<sup>\*</sup> One hour after infection.

We recently observed that 40 µg or more of algal polysaccharide derived from carrageenin or Gelidium cartilagenium protected 80 to 100 percent of 10-day-old chicken embryos against fatal infection with the Lee strain of influenza B virus if the embryos were treated within 8 to 10 hours after infection with 100 median lethal doses (LD50) of the virus. This offered an opportunity to study the development of variants resistant to the protective action of this polysaccharide.

In the experiments described below the algal polysaccharide was obtained by acetone precipitation of aqueous extracts of carrageenin. The viral strains employed were the egg-adapted Lee strain of influenza B virus (designated as the parent strain) and a variant of it resistant to this polysaccharide. The variant strain was produced by two passages of the parent strain in 10-day-old embryos in the presence of the algal polysaccharide at a dose (400 µg) which was 10 times that required to protect 80 to 100 percent of the embryos. For this purpose each tenfold dilution (10-5 to 10-9) of the parent strain was injected intra-allantoically into ten embryos and, after 1 hour, the eggs were injected by the same route with the polysaccharide. After 48 hours' incubation at 36°C, the eggs were chilled and the individual allautoic fluids were tested for the presence of viral hemagglutinins.

In the 10-5 dilution group the fluids of two of the ten eggs tested were positive, whereas none of the fluids of the eggs infected with higher dilutions of virus caused detectable hemagglutination. One of these positive allantoic fluids was passed again in fertile eggs similarly treated with the polysaccharide. At 48 hours, viral hemagglutinins were present in 10/10, 6/10, and 1/10 of the fluids from the 10-7, 10-8, and 10-9 dilution groups, respectively. The virus present in the positive allantoic fluid from the highest dilution group was designated as the resistant variant: it was then distributed into several ampules and was stored at -60°C.

The parent and variant strains were found to be similar with respect to virulence for chicken embryos, rate of multiplication in fertile eggs, and serological character. Their respective responses to the action of algal polysaccharide are shown in Table 1. It may be seen that treatment with polysaccharide protected all of the embryos infected with the parent strain of influenza Lee virus but that the variant strain was completely resistant to the action of the polysaccharide. There was no significant difference in the average survival times between the embryos infected with the variant strain and the saline-treated embryos infected with the parent strain. Similar results were obtained in a second series of experiments.

The persistence of the resistant character of the variant strain in the absence of the algal polysaccharide was demonstrated in two separate experiments in which it was passaged at high concentration (10<sup>5,5</sup> LD<sub>50</sub>) in untreated chicken embryos every 24 hours. The drug-resistant character remained unchanged following 12 such serial transfers in the absence of the polysaccharide.

This stable polysaccharide resistance may be a useful finding in studies of viral genetics. The rapid development of the resistance indicates that any chemotherapy for influenza may be complicated by the emergence of drug-resistant variants.

> PAUL GERBER\* EUGENE ADAMS

Squibb Institute for Medical Research New Brunswick, New Jersey

#### Reference

- H. S. Ginsberg and F. L. Horsfall, Jr., J. Exptl. Med. 90, 393 (1949).
- Present address: Division of Biological Standards, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda,
- 11 August 1958

#### Salt Excretion by Nasal Gland of Laysan and **Black-Footed Albatrosses**

Abstract. Excretion of a liquid which dripped from the tip of the beak followed administration of salt loads. The Na+ concentration in the liquid was 792 to 856 milliequivalents per liter, almost twice that in sea water. The nasal gland may thus enable these birds to meet their need for water by drinking sea water.

Recently, Schmidt-Nielsen and his coworkers have discovered that the nasal gland of two species of marine birds, the double-crested cormorant (Phalacrocorax auritus) and the Humboldt penguin (Spheniscus humboldti), excretes salt (1, 2). The nasal gland of birds, as these authors pointed out, has been known for a long time-in albatrosses, since 1834 (3)—but its function was unknown before this recent work. We have had an opportunity (4) to observe excretion of salt by this gland in two adult Laysan albatrosses (Diomedea immutabilis) and three adult black-footed albatrosses (D. nigripes). The two species are commonly called gooney birds. These were sent from Midway Island, where they breed. Since the sexes are indistinguishable externally, the sexes of these birds were unknown.





Fig. 1 (top). Head of black-footed albatross, showing tube-nostril, opening of nasal gland below nostril, and groove on beak along which nasal excretion flows to the tip. Fig. 2 (bottom). Skinned head of black-footed Albatross, showing nasal glands. The left gland has been removed to expose its bony socket. The right gland has had the capsule around it cut along the margin for differentiation in the photograph.

The birds were fed fish and given artificial sea water to drink. Voluntary drinking of this water by the birds was observed many times. A-salt load was administered by feeding to each a piece of fish in which a gelatin capsule containing 0.8 g of NaCl was imbedded. Drops of the excretion appeared at the tips of the beaks of the birds, usually within 20 to 30 minutes, but occasionally in only 8 or 10 minutes. The differences may have been due to different rates of digestion of the fish. The fluid emerged from a small opening (Fig. 1) beneath the tubenostril which is characteristic of albatrosses and other Procellariiformes. It flowed along the groove on the beak to the tip, from which it dripped or was shaken off. The drops fell at a rate of about 10 to 20 per minute during regular flow.

Samples of the nasal excretion were obtained from unrestrained birds by holding vials beneath the tips of the birds' beaks. This was tedious, for the animals often turned their heads to watch the vials, thus causing the drops to be missed. In an effort to speed up collection, the birds were restrained, but, in this case, dripping ceased within 30 to 60 seconds. Upon release of the birds, the dripping started again, within 1 to 2 minutes, usually at a greatly increased rate.

Determinations of sodium and potassium ion concentrations in the nasal excretion and blood plasma were made with a Beckman flame spectrophotometer. These data are given in Table 1. For the Laysan albatrosses, the mean value for sodium in the nasal excretion was 836 meq/lit.; for the black-footed albatrosses, 826 meq/lit. (the difference is not statistically significant). The values for the nasal excretion are like those reported by Schmidt-Nielsen and Sladen (2) for the penguin ( $Na^+=726$  to 840 meq/lit.; K+ = 21 to 29 meq/lit.) rather than like those for the cormorant (Na+= 500 to 600 meq/lit.;  $K^+=5$  to 24 meq/ lit.). There was no detectable change in the concentrations of these ions in the blood during excretion.

The nasal glands of these albatrosses thus act, like those of the other marine birds studied so far, to remove sodium and potassium ions from the blood. They are large and are situated in bony sockets above the eyes (Fig. 2), with ducts leading to the external openings. The similarity between the excretion in the penguin and the albatross is probably related to the fact that both are entirely marine in habitat and ingest sea water either voluntarily or accidentally. The action of this gland would enable the birds to use sea water as a source of water, in spite of its hypertonicity (Na+ = 420 meq/lit.).

These albatrosses, which are large and

Table 1. Amounts of sodium and potassium ions (meq) in the nasal excretion and blood plasma of albatrosses. Blood samples were drawn before feeding of NaCl and during excretion following feeding of NaCl. (on Standard error of the mean.)

p

w ti

I

e

re

ir

a

p

n

ir

tl

e

sl

ta

0

b

fe

a

tl

p w C

0

b

T

al

0

th

el

ti

m

di

pl

tie

pa

Si

re

u

ga

tie

fu

us

ro

Ir

ef

cı

pe

19

No. of	Na+ (m	eq/lit.)	K+ (meq/lit.)							
sam- ples	Range	$M \pm \sigma_M$	Range	$M \pm \sigma_M$						
		Nasal excr	etion							
7	792-856	$829 \pm 7.3$	20 - 28	$24 \pm 1.0$						
	Blood	plasma befo	re excretion	n						
4	162-171	$167 \pm 1.9$	4.9- 7.0	$5.7 \pm 0.4$						
	Blood	plasma dur	ing excretio	n						
5	159-170	$164 \pm 2.0$	4.6- 6.0	$5.4 \pm 0.3$						

docile, should make good subjects for studies of the action of this gland and its relationship to the water and ionic balance of marine birds. Hubert and Mable Frings have used the knowledge of the action of this gland to develop a method (5) for keeping these birds in captivity in apparently normal health.

HUBERT FRINGS ADAM ANTHONY MARTIN W. SCHEIN

Departments of Zoology and Entomology and Poultry Husbandry, Pennsylvania State University, University Park

#### References and Notes

- K. Schmidt-Nielsen, C. B. Jörgensen, H. Osaki, *Am. J. Physiol.* 193, 101 (1958).
   K. Schmidt-Nielsen and W. J. L. Sladen, Nature 181, 1217 (1958).
   G. Berger, P. J. States and M. J. L. Sladen, Nature 181, 1217 (1958).
- G. Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1834, 151
- (1834). These studies were aided by a contract between the Office of Naval Research, Department of the Navy, and Pennsylvania State University (NR160-464). The birds were shipped by air (NKt00-469). The birds were shipped by air through the cooperation of the Bureau of Aero-nautics, Department of the Navy, and naval authorities on Midway Island, to whom we wish to express our appreciation. This is paper No. 2285 in the "Journal Series" of the Penn-sylvania Agricultural Experiment Station.
- A report on this method is in preparation.
- 31 July 1958

#### **Correlation of Drug Penetration** of Brain and Chemical Structure

Abstract. A study has been carried out on the permeability of the brain and a brain tumor to certain aromatic boronic acids with regard to their use in the neutron capture therapy of gliomas. The penetration of the brain by these compounds is discussed as a function of chemical substituent and benzene-aqueous partition coefficient.

The possibility of destroying differentially a group of neoplastic cells adjoining normal cells is presented by the nature of the reaction when boron-10 or lithium-6 captures a slow neutron (1). A large amount of energy liberated is shared between the two heavy fragments evolved, the smaller of which is an alpha particle. In the case of the nonradioactive boron-10, the 2.5 Mev available (2) will propel the alpha particle only 9  $\mu$  in tissue (3) from the site of the reaction. In view of this short range, the lethal effect of the radiation is confined to the region of the cell containing the capturing atom of boron—hence the search for a boron-containing substance which will preferentially localize in tumor.

es d

of

.)

0.

.4

.3

for

its

al-

ble

he

ho

ity

IGS

NY

ogy

aki,

Na-

151

veen t of

rsity

eroavai we

aper enn-

out

onic

neu-The

com-

nem-

par-

eren-

jointhe

0 or

(1).

ed is

nents

L. 128

Since normal brain possesses a pronounced barrier mechanism not present in its tumors (4), the study described in this report (5) was motivated by an effort to learn what features a molecule should have in order to be selectively retarded in passage from blood to brain or accelerated in passage from blood to brain tumor. A series of molecules differing but little from one another in size and chemical configuration has been synthesized in order to minimize the variables. The basic moiety was phenylboronic acid:

Eight monosubstituted derivatives, most of them known compounds, were prepared for this study. These compounds were administered intraperitoneally to C3H mice bearing subcutaneously transplanted gliomas. The boron content (6) of 50 mg each of five tumor and five brain samples was determined at the several stated intervals after injection. Table 1 gives the average of these analyses in micrograms of boron per gram of tissue for brain and tumor at each of these stated times.

The localization factor for boron, the ratio of tumor to brain content of the element, is a measure of the relative rate of transfer between blood and the two tissues in question.

In a parallel study, approximately 10 mg of each of these nine compounds was distributed between 50 ml of a phosphate-buffered aqueous medium of pH 7.2 and 50 ml of benzene. The purpose of this study was to correlate the penetration of the brain by these drugs with their partition between benzene and water. Since benzene is a lipid solvent, the relative concentration of the compound in this medium could be a measure of lipid solubility. Many investigators have proposed that the penetration by drugs of the brain is mainly a function of their lipid solubility (7), By use of these monosubstituted phenylboronic acids, this theory could be tested. In addition, it was considered that the effect of an individual group on a molecule in enhancing or diminishing its penetrability could be determined and that this might aid in the design of effective neurotropic drugs on the one hand and tumor-seeking drugs on the other.

The compounds listed in Table 1 may be divided into three distinct groups. There are three compounds, *m*-carbamido-, *m*-carboxy-, and *p*-carboxyphenylboronic acids in the first group. All show

tumor-to-brain localization factors of greater than 3, with a maximum attained 30 minutes to 1 hour following the injection. These three compounds likewise had a water-to-benzene partition coefficient greater than 50 to 60. They exhibited no effect on the central nervous

Table 1. Boron concentrations and ratios.

Time		n. of B f tissue)	Locali- zation		en. of B of solvent)	Partition coefficient
of sac- rifice (min)	Tumor	Brain	factor - (tumor/ brain)	Aqueous medium	Benzene	(aqueous/ benzene)
	m-	Carbamido	phenylboroni	c acid (dose:	35 µg/g)	
15	12	2	6.0			
30	18	2	9.0			
60	24	4	6.0	10.9	< 0.2	> 54
120	. 18	6	3.0			
180	15	6	2.5			
	m	-Carboxyph	enylboronic	acid (dose: 1	40 μg/g)	
15	57	10	5.7			
30	63.	8	7.5			
60	61	10	6.1	12.1	< 0.2	> 60
120	60	13	4.6			
180	55	13	4.2			
	D	-Carboxyph	enylboronic	acid (dose: 1	40 µg/g)	
15	44	11	4.0			
30	68	10	6.8			
60	62	8	7.7	11.4	< 0.2	> 57
120	47	9	5.2			
180	38	8	4.7			
	r	-Methoxyp	henylboronic	acid (dose:	35 µg/g)	
15	29	44	0.7			
30	33	40	0.8			
60	34	38	0.9	13.1	2.5	5
120	36	34	1.1			
180	30	26	1.2			
		Phenyl	boronic acid	(dose: 35 μg	/g)	
15	34	51	0.7			
30	34	44	0.8			
60	29	30	1.0	14.4	2.3	6
120	26	29	0.9			
180	34	40	0.8			
		o-Nitroph	enylboronic a	acid (dose: 35	μg/g)	
15	25	41	0.6			
30	29	41	0.7			
60	26	36	0.7	12.6	1.9	7
120	41	49	0.8			
180	43	50	0.9			
		p-Chloroph	nenylboronic	acid (dose: 3	5 μg/g)	
15	13	69	0.2			
30	19	66	0.3			
60	33	57	0.6	6.9	5.6	1
120	32	58	0.6			11 11.
180	30	51	0.6			
		p-Toly	lboronic acia	l (dose: 35 με	g/g)	
15	18	53	0.3	-		
30	20	44	0.5			
60	30	37	0.8	8.0	5.2	2
120	31	25	1.2			
180	. 29	18	1.6			
				acid (dose:	35 μg/g)	
15	· 25	21	1.2			
30	32	26	1.2			
60	28	23	1.2	12.4	< 0.2	> 62
	22	17	1.3			
120 180	16	13	1.2			

system as judged by gross observations of the animal behavior, even in large doses.

In the second category are o-nitro-, p-methoxy-, and the unsubstituted phenylboronic acid. These three compounds had a localization factor of nearly 1, but in most cases the brain had a slightly higher boron content. These compounds produced an immediate depressant action upon the animal's spontaneous activity and responsiveness to stimuli, and soon the animals were lying flaccid and supine, unresponsive to surgical operations. The aqueous-benzene partition coefficient was from 5 to 7.

In the final category are two compounds, p-tolylboronic acid and p-chlorophenylboronic acid. At the standard dose of 35 µg per gram of mouse, the compounds were highly toxic, and the LD50 was approached. Coma in these animals was often accompanied by generalized twitching of the limbs. Initially, both showed a tumor-to-brain localization of 0.2 to 0.3, and thus their behavior suggests that they encounter, not a barrier slowing their penetration into brain, but an avenue facilitating it. The water-benzene partition coefficient was from 1 to 2. It is apparent that these compounds which show maximal effects on the central nervous system and greater concentration in the normal brain relative to tumor do concentrate to a greater extent in the lipid solvent, benzene, whereas those which show no obvious effect on the central nervous system and low concentration in the brain have a much higher partition coefficient in an aqueous rather than in a lipid phase.

Initially, p-tolylboronic acid showed a localization factor 0.3, but gradually this ratio was reversed, and after 3 hours the tumor concentration was nearly twice the brain concentration. Methyl groups attached to an aromatic nucleus are readily oxidized in vivo to a carboxyl group-for example, toluene is transformed on ingestion to benzoic acid (8). If this type of conversion occurs with p-tolylboronic acid, then p-carboxyphenylboronic acid would be formed and this reversal would be understandable. p-Chlorophenylboronic acid, on the other hand, maintained a localization factor of 0.6 even after 3 hours.

An exception to this three-category division would appear to be m-aminophenylboronic acid. This compound shows an effect on the central nervous system only at doses of 70 µg per gram of mouse and yet the boron localization factor is nearly 1 and the aqueous-benzene partition coefficient is greater than 60. It is conceivable that this compound might be intermediate between groups 1 and 2 or possibly that a principle other than lipid solubility is involved.

In summary, it can be stated that in-

creased solubility in a lipid solvent is an important measure of the penetration of the brain by a drug. Of the compounds which were examined, introduction of a methyl or a chloro substituent into an aromatic nucleus definitely enhanced the penetration of a molecule into the brain, while a carboxyl or carbamido substituent markedly inhibited its entrance.

A. H. SOLOWAY Department of Neurosurgery,

#### Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston References and Notes

P. G. Kruger, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S. 26, 181 (1940); P. A. Zahl, F. S. Cooper, J. R. Dunning, ibid. 26, 589 (1940); W. H. Sweet and M. Javid, J. Neurosurg. 9, 200 (1952).
 S. Glasstone, Sourcebook on Atomic Energy (Van Nostrand, Princeton, N.J., ed. 2, 1958),

320.

p. 320.
H. A. Bethe, Brookhaven Natl. Lab. No. BNL-T-57 (1949).
G. E. Moore, Science 106, 130 (1947); H. B. Locksley and W. H. Sweet, Proc. Soc. Exptl. Biol. Med. 86, 56 (1954).

My sincere thanks are due to Dr. William H. Sweet for his kind interest, great encouragement, and critical appraisal of this investigation; to Janette Robinson and Beverly Whittion; to Janette Robinson and Beverly Whitman for their willing cooperation in this entire study; to Dr. Adelbert Ames for valuable discussions; and to Paul Szabady for technical assistance. This work was supported by a grant from the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission under contract No. AT (30-1)-1093.

G. H. Ellis, E. G. Zook, O. Baudisch, Anal. Chem. 21, 1345 (1949).

A. Krogh, Proc. Royal Soc. London 133, 140 (1946); T. C. Butler, J. Pharmacol. Exptl. Therap. 74, 118 (1942); L. C. Mark et al., ibid. 123, 70 (1958).

L. S. Goodman and A. Gilman, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics (Macmillan, New York, ed. 2, 1955), p. 934.

30 June 1958

#### Acute Infection of Mice with Smith Strain of Staphylococcus aureus

Abstract. Two serologically distinct variants found in a unique strain of staphylococcus produce coagulase and are phagocytized, but only one is virulent to mice. Only virulent cocci grow rapidly within leukocytes. Leukocyte destruction by the virulent strain and release of many phagocytized cocci precedes mouse death. The leukocidic agent may be delta-hemolysin.

The Smith strain of Staphylococcus aureus (1), which was isolated in 1930 by Dubos and briefly described by Smith and Dubos (2), is an unusual organism. We have studied in detail the mouse infections produced by this strain because it is unique. An examination of the strain showed that there were at least two cellular types in the broth culture. This differentiation was most readily made when the plasma soft agar reaction described by Finkelstein and Sulkin (3) demonstrated the presence of both diffuse and compact colonies in the culture. Although both types of Smith colonies produce coagulase, as determined by the tube test, only the diffuse colony in the plasma soft agar was virulent to mice. We have encountered no other staphylococcus strain with such capacity for inducing an acute infection in mice when injected by the intraperitoneal route. We have found no other strain of coagulase-positive staphylococcus which produced diffuse colonies in soft agar containing normal plasma or serum

Smith and Dubos (2) stated that the strain produced pigment, was coagulasepositive, and was phage type 44A/42E. We have observed that the strain readily produced delta-hemolysin. Very rarely one may observe a colony producing betahemotoxin, but most colonies did not produce demonstrable alpha- or betahemotoxins on sheep washed-blood-cell agar plates after incubation in 10 percent carbon dioxide. We have never observed the production of staphylokinase or bacterial protease by the organism, as judged by lysis of fibrin formed around colonies on fibrinogen agar plates. The intraperitoneal median lethal dose (LD50) of the diffuse-colony culture in Swiss albino mice was approximately  $4 \times 10^6$  viable cells per mouse when injected as a broth suspension, but, with 0.5 ml of 5 percent hog gastric mucin, the LD<sub>50</sub> was about 580 cells per mouse. Other strains of Staphylococcus aureus isolated from lesions of human beings and of laboratory animals showed an intraperitoneal LD50 of 1×106 viable cells in mucin, but did not consistently cause death when 1 × 109 viable cells were injected without mucin.

di

sh

ca

fu

ol

pa

gr co

or

bu

w

to

pi

of

pe th

pl

th

pr

go

ch

co

isr

vi

ju

tic

co

TI

lif

co

ho

do

eig

ce th

wl

sta

th

66 S

ob

lei

Sn

ina

sh

19

The presence of diffuse and compact coagulase-positive colonies in the Smith strain cultures was confirmed when the strain was sent to Finkelstein and Sulkin (4). The latter described their observations and noted that the Smith compact isolate was agglutinated with absorbed Group II (Cowan) antiserum and was lysed by phage type 44A. The diffusecolony isolate, however, did not agglutinate with Groups I, II, or III absorbed antisera, nor was it lysed by type 44A phage. This suggested that the two cellular types were serologically distinct and that the compact type contained an antigen not found in the diffuse cell.

We had observed that the separation of diffuse and compact colonies of the Smith strain by the plasma soft agar also separated the mouse-virulent colonies from the mouse-avirulent. Peritoneal washings from any mouse dying from infection by the Smith strain showed only diffuse-type colonies in plasma soft agar. Each colony type, when isolated and grown through four or five broth-to-broth transfers without reisolation, showed the presence of a few cells of the other type colony. Without reisolation, a compactcolony broth culture might contain a few diffuse-type cells. Large challenge doses of the compact-type cultures produced death in an occasional mouse, but peri-

Table 1. Growth of compact- and diffuse-colony variants of Staphylococcus aureus (Smith) and colonies of Staphylococcus aureus (193) in normal mouse serum and in the mouse peritoneum.

Time	Growth of Sr S. aureus mouse	in normal	Growth of Sm S. aureus i peritor	Growth of S. aureus (193) in mouse peritoneum				
(hr)	Viable diffuse cells/ml of serum	Viable compact cells/ml of serum	Viable diffuse cells/ml of exudate	Viable Viable (all compact cells/ml cells/ml of exudate				
0 4 8	8.3 × 10 <sup>1.49</sup>	5.2 × 10 <sup>1</sup> †	$4.2 \times 10^{5}$ $4.6 \times 10^{6}$ > 2 × 10 <sup>6</sup>	$\begin{array}{ccc} 1 & \times 10^6 \\ 2 & \times 10^6 \\ 1.3 \times 10^6 \end{array}$	$2.4 \times 10^{6}$ $3.3 \times 10^{6}$ $8.6 \times 10^{6}$			
10 24	1.4 × 10**	$1 \times 10^{7}$ †	> 2 × 10° All mice dead (at 12 hrs)	2 × 10 <sup>4</sup> < 1 × 10 <sup>2</sup> (All mice survived)	6.6 × 10 <sup>5</sup> < 1 × 10 <sup>5</sup> (All mice survived)			

<sup>\*</sup> All diffuse colonies in plasma soft agar. † All compact colonies in plasma soft agar.

toneal washings from such mice, suitably diluted in plasma soft agar, have always shown all colonies to be diffuse, and indicate an in vivo selection of the few diffuse cells present in large volumes of older compact-type cultures.

t

1

.

)-

e

S

d

e

e

ly

h

n,

e.

us

gs

m

le

lv

lls

ct

th

he

in

/a-

act

ed

vas

se-

lu-

oed

4A

cel-

and

nti-

ion

the

also

nies

neal

in-

only

gar.

and

roth

the

type

oact-

few

loses

uced

peri-

L. 128-

Both the diffuse-colony and the compact-colony isolates of the Smith strain grew equally well, as indicated by plate counts, when incubated in normal human or mouse serum over a 24-hour period, but they developed at very different rates within the leukocytes in the mouse peritoneum. One was able to observe the progress of infections due to challenges of diffuse and compact isolates when peritoneal exudates of mice injected with the Smith strain were periodically sampled and stained with Wright stain. In the mouse peritoneum there was a prompt leukocytosis and a prompt phagocytosis of staphylococci, whether the challenge was of compact- or diffusecolony origin. The phagocytized organisms from compact-colony isolates were viable, but there was little growth, as judged by plate counts and by estimation from stained-slide preparations.

What we observed with the diffusecolony infection was quite different. There was a marked and consistent proliferation of the diffuse-colony staphylococci within the leukocytes for 8 to 12 hours, depending upon the challenge dose. During the interval between the eighth and twelfth hour, in the mice receiving the diffuse-colony challenge, there was an abrupt appearance of overwhelming numbers of extracellular staphylococci, and the mice died within the next 20 to 40 minutes. When a similar "shower" of extracellular organisms was observed in mice receiving large challenge doses of compact cultures of the Smith strain, these mice died, and examination of their peritoneal exudates showed that the organisms were all diffuse cells. Other strains of coagulasepositive staphylococci tested, developed as compact colonies in plasma soft agar, grew well in normal serum but, like the compact Smith strain, did not show significant growth in the leukocytes in the mouse peritoneum, although they remained viable for many hours. These relationships are shown in Table 1.

Rogers and Tompsett (5) have indicated that the disappearance of white blood cells from in vitro staphylococcusleukocyte suspensions and the appearance of extracellular staphylococci might be due to the production of the leukocidin which Valentine (6) described as being lytic for the leukocytes. Jackson and Little (7) and Gladstone and van Heyningen (8) believe that this lytic leukocidin is delta-hemolysin.

Both variants of the Smith strain produced delta-hemolysin. Both were phagocytized by the leukocytes, and both remained viable for 12 hours in the white blood cells. The outstanding difference between the two isolates was their serological dissimilarity and the ability of the diffuse-type organism to develop readily within the leukocytes. Intracellular growth and production of leukolytic concentrations of delta-hemolysin without interference of inhibitory agents within the mouse leukocytes could then account for the sudden appearance of diffuse-type extracellular staphylococci. These organisms showed no evidence of clumping in the peritoneal exudate but disseminated freely. Sudden release of the organisms into the peritoneum, together with any toxic products formed by the staphylococci or lysed leukocytes, would account for the subsequently fatal outcome of the infection. Since the growth of the compact variant was inhibited within the white cells in the mouse peritoneum, there might not be a lytic concentration of delta-hemolysin produced to destroy

the white cells. Dissemination of staphylococci and their toxic products hence would not take place.

Death of mice following intraperitoneal injection of very large challenge doses of other strains of coagulase-positive staphylococci suggests that the inhibitory activity within the phagocytes may be overcome by large numbers of cocci, or that incubation of the large number of viable phagocytized staphylococci may produce enough of the leukolytic agent to lyse the white cells and release lethal products to produce the delayed toxic death observed. The peritoneal washings of mice dying from large challenge doses of these strains show no diffuse colonies in plasma soft agar.

Futher study of the influence of deltahemolysin and of specific antibodies upon staphyloccus infection is in progress. The study of rare staphylococcus mutants not ordinarily encountered by the general population of experimental animals should help to elucidate the role of coagulase and of inhibiting agents in infection.

> GEORGE A. HUNT A. J. Moses

Research Division, Bristol Laboratories, Incorporated, Syracuse, New York

#### References and Notes

- Cultures of the Smith strain of Staphylococcus aureus were received from Dr. William Steen-ken, Jr., Trudeau Laboratory, and from Dr. W. F. Verwey and Dr. K. Miller, Sharp and Dohme Division of Merck Institute for Thera-peutic Research. The Smith strain is designated
- as S.A. 235 by some laboratories.

  I. M. Smith and R. J. Dubos, J. Exptl. Med.

- I. M. Smith and R. J. Dubos, J. Exptl. Med. 103, 499 (1956).
   R. A. Finkelstein and S. E. Sulkin, Bacteriol. Proc. (Soc. Am. Bacteriologist) 97 (1957).
   J. Bacteriol. 75, 339 (1958).
   D. E. Rogers and R. Tompsett, J. Exptl. Med. 95, 209 (1952).
   F. C. O. Valentine, Lancet 230, 526 (1936).
   A. W. Jackson and R. M. Little, Bacteriol. Proc. (Soc. Am. Bacteriologists) 88 (1956); Can. J. Microbiol. 3, 101 (1957).
   G. P. G'adstone and W. E. van Heyningen, Brit. J. Exptl. Pathol. 38, 123 (1957).
- 11 August 1958

#### Fractional Escape and Avoidance on a Titration Schedule

Abstract. Rats were shocked, continuously or intermittently, by an electrical stimulus whose intensity increased by one step every 20 seconds. Each time the rat depressed a lever in the experimental chamber, shock intensity was decreased by one step. Lever-pressing was maintained on such a program, with both continuous and intermittent delivery of shock.

Operant conditioning techniques can be used to acquire information about thresholds, or about the intensity or amount of a stimulus or reinforcer that will be tolerated or preferred. Here we report results obtained by a technique that permits one to gauge the tolerance of a subject to electric shock (1). It is related to those used by Békésy, Blough, and Lindsley to measure, respectively, auditory thresholds, visual thresholds, and depth of sleep (2).

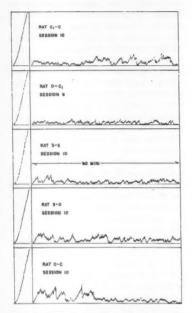


Fig. 1. Records for five animals on the fractional-escape schedule. The inset to the left of each record indicates the programmed rate of increase-that is, the rate at which the shock level would rise if the rat did not respond.

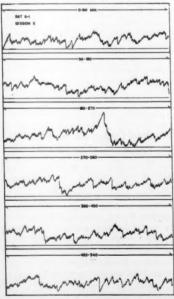


Fig. 2. Complete record of a 9-hour session on the fractional-avoidance program.

The technique employs a constant current shock stimulator whose output can be increased or decreased in discrete steps (3). The 30 steps between the minimum and maximum values of the output current are selected by a twoway stepping relay.

A pulse emitted by a timer activates the "increase" relay so that an increment in the shock level occurs every t seconds. For the data reported here, t was 20. The shock current is delivered to a floor of stainless steel rods in the experimental chamber, which is enclosed in a sounddeadened box (4) in a room adjacent to the one that contains the programming and recording apparatus. Each time the rat presses a lever in this chamber, a pulse is delivered to the "decrease" relay, and the stimulator output is reduced by one step. From such a program, which we have labeled a "titration schedule," we get a continuous assay of the rat's tolerance to electric shock. A recording millivoltmeter indicates the output of the stimulator.

A half-wave 60-cycle signal is the form in which the shock is delivered. with the wave form approximating a square wave. Two ranges were employed. The higher varied from 0.07 to 0.72 ma; the lower varied from 0.06 to 0.41 ma

The titration method has been used in two different ways. In one, which might be called fractional escape, shock was applied continuously to the grid. Leverpresses reduced the intensity of this shock. The lower shock range was always used. In the other method of programming, which might be called fractional avoidance, a brief shock was delivered every 20 seconds, with each succeeding shock a step higher than the last. If the rat pressed the lever between shocks, the next shock he received was less intense by a number of steps equal to the number of responses he had made. Thus, responses did not avert but merely reduced the strength of the forthcoming shock. The lower range was used with three rats, the higher with two.

Five adult Wistar strain male albino rats have been studied with each method. All had been given preliminary experience on an avoidance schedule in which each lever-press postponed a brief shock (6).

Sample records from each of the five animals trained on the fractional-escape schedule are shown in Fig. 1. These represent the ninth or tenth 90-minute sessions for these subjects. The task was learned very quickly by the rats we used, and variability rapidly decreased with experience. At the stage of training shown in the figure, the amount of current tolerated by the rats did not shift very much within a session, nor did it vary appreciably from session to session. The distribution of responses in the 20 seconds between pulses to the "increase" relay was recorded in 2-second intervals. No single interval showed a preponderance of responses.

In

F

m to

in

st

ci

of

\$11

Ca

ta

CI

ef

be nı

th

ce

af

st

vi

C

15

r

ir

te

p

m

p

m

sł

p

th

ez

re

th

u

T

ez

to

ie

pa

to

ch

T

fo

fr

OI

in

19

Each session on the fractional-avoidance schedule lasted for 9 hours. A representative record for a complete session is shown in Fig. 2. As in the fractionalescape procedure, no within-session or session-to-session trends in tolerance level could be discerned. The distribution of responses between shocks was recorded in 2-second intervals. Responses were most frequent in the first interval after the shock and dropped sharply afterward. Session-to-session changes consisted of slight decreases in the number of responses in this first interval. Since all five rats gave very similar response distributions, the mean percentage of responses falling in each interval was computed for the fifth session with the data from all five animals combined. These percentages were as follows: 33, 17, 10, 7, 6, 6, 6, 5, 5, 5.

Behavior on the fractional-escape schedule demonstrates that lever-pressing is maintained by fractional reductions in the intensity of a continuously applied noxious stimulus. Behavior on the fractional-avoidance schedule demonstrates that lever-pressing is maintained when the consequence of a response is a reduction in the intensity of a forthcoming shock.

The reinforcement for continuing to perform on the fractional-escape schedule is fairly clear, since each response produces an immediate decrease in shock intensity. What precisely motivates responding on the fractional-avoidance schedule is more obscure, although the response distribution indicates that most of the responses are elicited by the shock itself or by some state which the shock induces.

> BERNARD WEISS VICTOR G. LATIES

Division of Clinical Pharmacology, Department of Medicine. Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, Baltimore, Maryland

#### References and Notes

- This work was supported by grants from the United States Public Health Service [B-865 (C2)] and from the Institute for the Study of Analgesic and Sedative Drugs.
- G. V. Békésy, Acta Oto-Laryngol. 35, 411 (1947); D. S. Blough, J. Exptl. Anal. Behavior 1, 31 (1958); O. R. Lindsley, Science 126, 1290 (1957)
- The stimulator was designed by G. N. Webb, biophysics division, department of medicine, Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine.
- A report is now in preparation.

  The sound-deadened box used in this study was manufactured by Foringer and Co., Rockville,
- 5. Measured by a Hewlett-Packard 400 AB vac-uum tube Voltmeter across a 100 kohm load. This instrument measures the average value of the wave. Because of the characteristics of the vacuum tube used in the stimulator, the first few steps are smaller than the others.
  6. M. Sidman, Science 118, 157 (1953).
- 15 July 1958

#### Increase in Locomotor Activity Following Shielding of the Parietal Eye in Night Lizards

d

e

1-

28

d

m

r-7.

SS.

ly

on

n-

n-

re-

of

to

ed-

nse

ock

re-

nce

the

ost

ock

ock

EISS

MES

B-865

Study

411 avior 1290

licine,

ly wa

kville.

load.

lue of

of the

L. 128

Abstract. The number of movements of matched groups of night lizards in a photothermal gradient was recorded over periods of weeks. The placement of an aluminum foil shield over the parietal eye in one group was followed by an increase in activity over the control group.

Stebbins and Eakin (1) have demonstrated behavioral changes in several species of iguanid lizards following ablation of the parietal eye, compared to sham surgery. Increases in exposure to light and in distance moved from point of first capture in the field were noted. Incidental observations suggested that an increased restlessness accompanied these effects. A similar response to light could be induced by inserting a small aluminum-foil shield over the parietal eye through a slit in the deciduous stratum corneum of the interparietal scale. Placement of the foil to one side of the "eye" afforded a control. The shielding technique has been employed in the present study to determine whether the parietal eye exerts a measurable influence on locomotor activity.

Desert night lizards, Xantusia vigilis vigilis, were collected in Kern County, California, in the winter and spring of 1957–1958. They were maintained at room temperature (20 to 25°C) and supplied periodically with water and Tenebrio larvae. There was no feeding immediately before or during activity tests. Water was supplied on the day before each of the testing phases of an ex-

periment. Two spring-balanced lever actographs (2) made of balsa wood recorded locomotor activity. Each activity chamber provided a space 46 by 9 by 2 cm for movement of the lizards. The central part of the cover was of transparent Saran wrap, 30 by 9 cm; the ends were shaded with balsa wood, 8 by 9 cm. A photothermal gradient was produced by a 100-watt light bulb with reflector over the fulcral end, about 10 cm above the cover. Illuminance, as measured with an exposure meter (3), gave direct light readings of 0.5 and 5, as transmitted to the two shaded areas, and of 1.2 to 1200 under the transparent part of the cover. The temperature extremes of 17° and 41°C, maintained constant within 1.5°C, exceeded the range favorable for activity, to judge from field microclimate studies. The apparatus was situated in a part of a refrigerated room kept at 14° to 16°C. Observations of the activity chambers were through one-way glass. The actograph scribers were adjusted for a sweep of 15 cm, with 10 g at 47 cm from the fulcrum. Recordings were made

on a long-paper kymograph moving at

0.308 cm/min. Each vertical line show-

ing an angular displacement, regardless

of amplitude, was counted as a locomotor movement.

Innate differences in locomotor performance of two matched groups of lizards were determined first. Before the establishment of this control, baseline aluminum-foil shields, 1 mm square, had been inserted into a position to one side of the parietal eye. For these and subsequent manipulations the lizards were placed under brief cold anesthesia by embedding them in crushed ice. Activity was recorded after 12 to 20 hours in the chamber. A test of activity made before the control operation in one experiment (Fig. 1, experiment 3, May) indicated

that the operation did not alter markedly the animals' subsequent locomotor performance.

The group that had established itself as the less active was selected for experimental shielding, and the foil was maneuvered into position over the "eye." In the more active group the foil was moved to a different control position. Further activity was recorded for about two weeks. The experimental and control conditions were then reversed in the two groups, and measurement of activity was resumed for about 10 days, until the termination of the experiment.

A total of 50 lizards have been tested

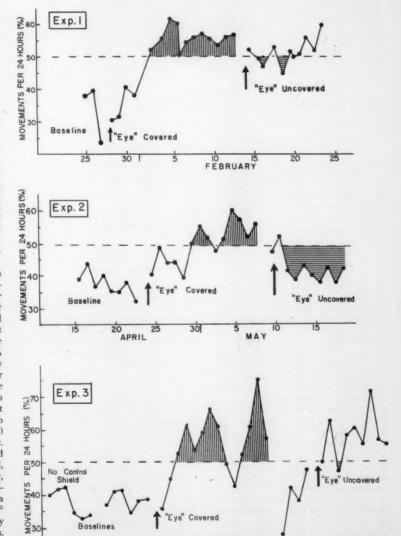


Fig. 1. Locomotor performances of groups of lizards with manipulations of a shield over the parietal eye. Scores are relative to those of matched groups whose percentage scores are not shown, forming points equidistant from, but on the opposite side of, the 50-percent line. Shaded parts emphasize activity favoring experimental groups over controls.

in three experiments; in each experiment a different set of lizards was used. Tests conducted on 97 days have yielded records of over 107,000 movements.

The locomotor movements of the initially less mobile groups have been plotted in percentage relative to the initially more active matched groups for periods of 24 hours (Fig. 1). Indications of an increase in activity of the experimental group appear in 2 to 3 days after the first operative procedure. A shift in favor of the experimental group, reversing the preceding baseline relationship, tends to appear within 6 days. Under the limitations of the experiment the shift in relative activity may persist, with temporary setbacks, for 8 to 11 days.

A satisfactory statistical model for the data is not available. Use of the chisquare test seems to indicate that the first shielding resulted in activity differing from the baseline performance at a level of high significance (P = < 0.001) in each of the three experiments; the control operation during the establishment of the baseline in May, experiment 3 (Fig. 1) did not appear to induce a significant difference in activity (p = >0.10). But the lack of independence of the successive scores renders the chisquare test inappropriate.

Although increase in activity following the first shielding of the "eye" seems to be clearly evident, the attempts at reversal in the terminal phases of the experiment were not uniformly successful. A diminished response would not be unusual in animals approaching a state of starvation. To avoid deaths in the last testing phase, the number of individuals had to be reduced, in experiments 2 and 3, from 18 to 14 and from 12 to 8 per set, respectively. A set of 20 lizards was carried through experiment 1 in fairly good condition, but the activity reversal was only slight and did not seem to persist. The positive response in experiment 2 is opposed by the failure in experiment 3. The latter can be attributed perhaps to the small number of animals-four per group-and to the somewhat greater duration of the experiment.

A pulsation in the relative scores in cycles of 3 to 5 days is noteworthy. Examination of the raw data indicates that this is related to bursts in activity, primarily in the experimental groups; such bursts of activity appear to be periodic escapes from the decline in activity that tends to occur with time. This finding is in accord with the contention that the parietal eye, acting as a photothermal radiation dosimeter, may play a role in a homeostatic mechanism that modulates activity (1, 4).

An increase in metabolic rate following ablation of the parietal eye has been reported for Anolis (5). Hypertrophy and hyperplasia of the thyroid may follow parietalectomy in iguanid lizards (1) and pineal ablation in the guppy, Lebistes (6). An increase in locomotor activity following a shielding of the parietal eye, a part of the pineal complex, is consistent with these other findings (7).

ROBERT GLASER

Museum of Vertebrate Zoology. University of California, Berkeley

#### References and Notes

1. R. C. Stebbins and R. M. Eckin, Am. Museum Novitates 1870, 1 (1958).

Arch ges. Physiol. Pflüger's J. S. Szymansky, Arch ges. Physiol. Pflüger' 158, 343 (1914). The apparatus used was modi fied from one constructed and contributed for this work by Dr. R. C. Stebbins

The exposure meter used in this study was a Weston-Universal Master, model 715.

A report on the role of the parietal eye in 24-hour endogenous locomotor rhythms is in preparation.

H. J. Clausen and B. Mofshin, J. Cellular Comp. Physiol. 14, 29 (1939). O. Pflugfelder, Wilhelm Roux' Arch. Entwick-

lungsmech. Organ. 148, 463 (1956).

I am indebted to Dr. R. C. Stebbins for providing the impetus for this study and for help-ful advice throughout its conduct. I also wish to thank Drs. R. M. Eakin, F. Evans, and W. B. Quay for comments on the manuscript, Dr. E. L. Scott for advice on statistical matters, and Gene Christman for aid on the preparation of the graph.

21 July 1958

#### Use of Borosilicate Glass in Ozonizer Tubes

Abstract. The surfaces of borosilicate glass deteriorate in the presence of ozone. The formation and accretion of silica particles in the glass ozone generating tube of a laboratory ozonizer, of the silent discharge type, are responsible for electric breakdown at high secondary voltages on the transformer.

Numerous publications describing the conditions requisite for constant-output ozone production by means of the silent discharge method have appeared. Although a "soft" soda-lime glass is recommended for construction of discharge tubes, through which oxygen or air to be ozonized is passed (1), use of Pyrex borosilicate glass has become popular for ozone generators of both homemade and commercial origin.

The ozone generator employed in this laboratory was constructed with a discharge tube of Pyrex glass concentric about an inner tube containing a watercooled electrode, connected to the secondary high voltage of a variable transformer. The outside of the discharge tube was wrapped with aluminum foil, connected to the transformer ground. Dried air was passed through the discharge tube and circulated through an ozone chamber.

This apparatus was employed successfully in the determination of ozone resistance of elastomeric materials for a period of about 10 years. Recently, electric breakdown at secondary voltages above 7500 volts was observed. Lowering the secondary voltage below this value resulted in resumption of normal silent

Examination of the glass discharge tube revealed the formation of a powdery scale on the surfaces exposed to the air stream. In some cases, particle accretion had built a bridge partially or entirely across the tube. Replacement of the discharge tube led, of course, to normal operation of the ozone generator.

It was suspected that this powdery substance was an organic material, perhaps derived from the Tygon connections in the air line of the apparatus. It proved, however, to be insoluble in, and unaffected by, organic solvents or hot nitric or chromic acid. Spectroscopic analysis determined the presence of silicon and trace quantities of iron and sodium and the absence of magnesium, calcium, potassium, aluminum, or boron, A routine silica determination showed that the material contained 98 percent of silica. Microscopic examination disclosed microcrystalline particles and aggregates. That the observed silica deposits and growths were responsible for breakdown at high applied potential is evident, as is their origin from the glass of the discharge tube. It is the reason for such deposits occurring that is mysterious.

Examination of fragments of the glass surface revealed a powdery crust of silica, unevenly distributed in thickness. The material, in some spots, had formed stalactites extending into the air gap in the discharge tube. The effect of these stalactites, aside from reducing the distance of the air gap, thereby lowering the threshold voltage at which an arc would form, is to provide focal points at which charged particles will collect. Hence, point discharges may be expected to occur at these stalactites at very much lower voltages than those customarily needed for formation of an arc across the air gap.

The mechanism of the formation of silica scale under these conditions, and the particle build-up of this scale, should prove of interest for further study. We are, at present, unable to suggest any explanation for this phenomenon. It is felt, however, that these observations may be of interest, considering the widespread use of the ozone generator as an analytical tool (2).

RICHARD F. GROSSMAN ALLEN C. BLUESTEIN

Research and Development Laboratory, Anaconda Wire and Cable Company, Marion, Indiana

#### References and Notes

- L. I. Smith, F. L. Greenwood, O. Hudrlik, in Organic Syntheses, E. C. Horning, Ed. (Wiley, New York, 1955), collective vol. 3, pp. 673-685.
   We wish to thank Dr. John Young of this laboratory for the spectroscopic analysis that he kindly provided.
- 13 August 1958



ge ir m lv

al

rv er-

ec-

It

nd

ot

on

ım

m.

outhe

ca.

mi-

tes.

and wn

s is

dis-

nch

lass

ica,

Γhe

ned

o in

nese dis-

ring

arc

ints lect. cted

uch arily

s the

n of and ould We y exfelt, y be read alyti-MAN

STEIN

ory, ıy,

rlik, in (Wiley, 73-685. is labo-hat he

DL. 128

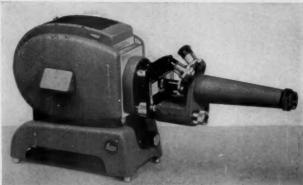
## first in precision optics

## PRADO MICROPROJECTOR

The extreme brilliance, clarity and definition in screen images from the well-known PRADO make it readily convertible from standard 2"x2" (Model 500) or 23/4"x23/4" (Model 66) slide projector to microprojector.

This portable unit may be carried easily from room to room and used wherever there is an electrical outlet. Light from the 500-watt lamp, projected through aspheric condensers in the blower-cooled PRADO, as microprojector PRADO, gives an image quality ideal for use in classroom or conference room.

For microprojection, the special microattachment simply slides onto the powercondenser housing. The attachment provides an object stage and adjustable condenser lens with helical focusing. A similar attachment is available which allows the stage to be placed in a horizontal position to accommodate wet mounts. The revolving nosepiece holds three objectives: 3.5x, 10x, and 25x. The high power objective is equipped with a springloaded mount.





PRADO, as standard slide projector

A reputation for integrity and a tradition of service have led thousands of scientific workers to bring their optical problems to Leitz. If you have problems in this field, why not let us help you with them?

See your Leitz dealer and examine these Leitz instruments soon. Write for information.

E LEITZ, INC., Dept. SC-12 468 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.	111
Please send me the Leitz	brochure.
NAME	
STREET	
CITYZONFST/	ATE

E. LEITZ, INC., 468 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N.Y. Distributors of the world-famous products of Ernst Leitz G. m. b. H., Wetzlar Germany - Ernst Leitz Canada Ltd. LEICA CAMERAS . LENSES . MICROSCOPES . BINOCULARS



## LATTICE HARDWARE



B. Vertical Base Plate C. Swivel Base Plate (Adjustable

thru range of 45°.) D. The NEW QUICK-ACTION SPHERICAL CON-NECTOR for use where occasional adjustment or change may be needed. High Strength Aluminum. Stainless Steel screws and levels. All for ½" red.

Introductory Kit of LEE LAT-TICE HARDWARE (12 A's, SPECIAL 4 B's, 2 C's, 4 D's) Total 22 Get pieces. Shipped to you Post-Acquainted paid only \$10.00.

OFFER: (Rods are not included—used for illustration only)

OPEN AN ACCOUNT. Your credit is good if listed in the phone book.—send name, address and phone number.

#### LEE ENGINEERING CO. 2023 West Wisconsin Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.

### PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY

**AAAS Symposium Volume** edited by Nathan S. Kline

6" x 9", clothbound, 175 pp., bibliographies, index, 1956 \$3.50 (\$3.00 for cash orders by AAAS members)

This volume consists of material presented at the first major conference on the remarkably successful use of new drugs such as chlorpromazine in the treatment of mental disease.

"The authors are competent and careful workers who have approached this problem with a scientific attitude . . . Throughout the volume runs the thread . . New vistas are being of caution . . . New vistas are being opened for the psychiatrist, the neurologist, the physiologist, the psychologist, the pharmacologist, and the chemist." Foreword, Winfred Overholser.

"This volume is not a reference in-tended for use at the introductory stu-dent level. It can be reviewed with interest, however, by any serious member of the reading public." American Journal of Pharmaceutical Education, July 1956.

At all book stores or write

American Association for the Advancement of Science

1515 Massachusetts Ave., NW Washington 5, D.C.

(Continued from page 1534)

ra

ex

tr

of

tis

ar

be

th

al

W

tic

se

le

he

er

th

fo

th

ta

ri

w

fic

es

tic

tie

ef

is m

ne

di

th

de

in

le

di

m

sh

SII

at

m

di

or

tw

da

ta

19

are made. On the contrary, my conclusions are not based on the results at these low levels. They stem from the extrapolation of tumor data from mice through cats and dogs to man, and from comparisons of radium and strontium-90 toxicity in mouse and man.

In point 2 Moos objects that the experimental design is inadequate to demonstrate a threshold dose. That is certainly true. However, the design is adequate for the intended purposes of the experiment-namely, to examine the effects of a range of doses and to investigate the shape of the dose-response curve.

One consistent difficulty in assessing the fallout situation is exemplified in point 3 of Moos's letter. The first sentence is one with which any intelligent person could agree whole-heartedly. The second sentence is a consequence of the charged, emotional approach so often apparent in discussions of the hazards of fallout. This attitude has unconsciously influenced many interpretations of radiobiological data. We need honest, objective, unemotional evaluations of the experimental results, which can then be applied to problems of world-wide contamination. It is very important that concern over these problems not be permitted to distort the appraisal of the experimental results.

Moos has suggested that I temper my conclusions. None of the animal data have produced linear dose-response curves. The obvious conclusion is not "that a linear dose-effect relation is less probable than a nonlinear relation" but that the relationship probably is not linear. Regarding the evidence for a threshold, I agree that the only justified conclusion at this time is that a threshold might exist. I so stated in my article.

Roth's reaction to the opening paragraph of "Mice, men, and fallout" beautifully illustrates one of the primary reasons for that article's having been written. Too many of us expect the distinguished authority in some specialized field to be an unquestioned authority in

It has been objected that not enough animals were used to predict events that might happen one time in a few hundred thousand. This is certainly true. If Roth will reread the third paragraph of the article in question, he will find that my objective was not to test such frequencies but to examine the two major assumptions upon which the previous predictions of damage from fallout have been based. The 960 mice provided doseresponse curves with characteristics contrary to these two assumptions. That is, they are not linear, and they suggest that a minimum dose must be exceeded before the response is manifest. Consequently, extrapolations along straight lines from effects at moderate or high doses to no effect at no dose are unwarranted. Our best information, based on experimentation rather than speculation, is that ". . . the present contamination with strontium-90 from fallout . . . is extremely unlikely to induce even one bone tumor or one case of leukemia."

lu-

ese

p-

ice

om

90

ex-

er-

of

the

sti-

ve.

ing

in

en-

ent

The

the

ften

s of

usly

dio-

jecex-

ap-

conthat

per-

the

my

data

onse

not

less

but

not

or a

tified

shold

para-

beau-

mary

writ-

listin-

alized

ity in

ough

s that ndred

Roth

of the

at my

quen-

or as-

s pre-

have

dose-

hat is,

st that

ed be-

Conse-

traight

r high

nwar-

DL. 128

Roth calls attention to the very short life span of the mouse contrasted to that of man. This difference, along with the great dissimilarity in size, is the main obstacle to transferring mouse data directly to man. He will note, in the tentative extrapolations given in Fig. 5 of the article, that both of these factors have been taken into account.

Apparently Dunn and Dobzhansky feel that my article should have encompassed all of radiobiology. On the contrary, it was deliberately limited to one small aspect of this subject-namely, considerations of the methods that have been used and that can be used to predict the consequences to exposed individuals of low levels of radiation. A discussion of inheritable damage was not pertinent, and I expressly stated that the exposed generation only would be considered. If one announces that he is going to investigate the effects of temperature upon mitosis, for example, should he be accused of "willful neglect" if he does not include the effects of temperature upon gene mutation? I have had no experimental experience with radiation genetics, and it would be presumptive for me to pose as an authority on that subject. I am confident that the geneticists themselves will eventually be able to tell us whether the linear relationship between gene mutation and exposure holds at doses lower than 25 roentgens.

Dunn and Dobzhansky say that I have assumed "that the main danger of radiations in man's environment lies in their effects on the individuals exposed." There is no basis in my article for this statement. The sentences they quoted were not intended to justify the omission of a discussion of genetic consequences, as they suggest. These quotations merely describe the kind of changes that are most apparent and most easily measured in exposed animals.

I agree wholeheartedly that the data I presented have no bearing on the problem of radiation exposure and germinal mutations. It also was not my purpose to discuss somatic mutations or possible mechanisms of carcinogenesis. Why should a reader be surprised that these subjects were not covered? I also did not include any mention of the effect of radiation upon the sexual behavior of *Paramecium*.

It is difficult to understand how two distinguished scientists could so misread my paper that they should accuse me not only of ignorance of the distinction between somatic and germinal radiation damage but also of "neglect of elementary methods of critical examination of evidence." My main thesis was that most



## THE GODFREY MOLECULAR MODEL KIT\*

FOR RESEARCH AND PROCESS CHEMISTS, TEACHERS AND STUDENTS

Construct all existing organic forms... many inorganic forms... easily and quickly... and with less expense. First to realistically show the flexibility and compressibility of actual atoms using pliable PVC.

#### FEATURES:

- ★ Most Accurate Representation of Van der Waal's and Co-valent Radii
- \* Correct Presentation of Small Ring Compounds
- ★ Clear Demonstration of Hydrogen Bonding, Steric Hindrance and Atomic Weight
- \* Easy Construction of Bicyclic Compounds
- ★ Atoms Magnified 165,000,000 Times!
  \*U. S. Patent Applied for



The pliable PVC atoms are brought together using spacial polyethylene connectors, easily inserted to give positive connection. Large molecules do not fall apart. No special tools required.



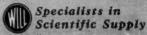
#### 20140N GODFREY MOLECULAR MODEL KIT

Complete in sturdy box with instruction manual, colorful atom models and connectors. Atoms contained: Tetrahedral carbon 17, Trigonal carbon 15, Digonal carbon 5, Hydrogen 32, Digonal oxygen 5, Carbonyl oxygen 5, Quaternary nitrogen 5, Nitrogen amine cap 5, Trigonal nitrogen 5, Chlorine 4, Digonal \$4.9.50 sulphur 2.

Separate Atoms of above ...... 50¢ ea.

SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE COLOR FOLDER

Will CORPORATION and subsidiaries



ROCHESTER 3, N.Y. - ATLANTA 1, GA. - NEW YORK 52, N.Y. - BALTIMORE 24, MD.
BUFFALO 5, N.Y. - SO. CHARLESTON 3, W. VA.

predictions of the effect of fallout on tumors and life shortening have been based on very scanty evidence and unsupported assumptions. I proposed alternative methods of prediction that use information from animal experiments as well as available human data. I am forced regretfully to conclude that the fallout problem elicits such an emotional response that many otherwise sagacious and objective scientists lose their ability to read accurately and think clearly.

MIRIAM P. FINKEL

Argonne National Laboratory, Lemont, Illinois

#### Forthcoming Events

#### January

12–14. Reliability and Quality Control, 5th natl. symp., Philadelphia, Pa. (W. T. Sumerlin, Philco Corp., 4700 Wissahickon Ave., Philadelphia 44.)

18-31. Bahamas Serendipity Session, Nassau, Bahamas. (B. L. Frank, 1290 Pine

Ave., W. Montreal, Canada.)

20-22. American Mathematical Soc., annual winter, Philadelphia, Pa. (E. G. Begle, Leet Oliver Hall, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.)

21-22. American Group Psychotherapy Assoc., 3rd annual institute, New York,

N.Y. (C. Beukenkamp, Public Relations Chairman, 993 Park Ave., New York 28, N.Y.)

22-23. Mathematical Assoc. of America, 42nd annual, Philadelphia, Pa. (H. M. Gehman, MAA, Univ. of Buffalo, Buffalo 14, N.Y.)

23-24. American Group Psychotherapy Assoc., 16th annual conf., New York, N.Y. (C. Beukenkamp, Public Relations Chairman, 993 Park Ave., New York 28.)

23-24. Reproductive Physiology and Protein Nutrition, 15th annual conf. on protein metabolism, New Brunswick, N.J. (J. H. Leathem, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J.)

24-29. American Acad. of Orthopedic Surgeons, Chicago, Ill. (C. L. Compere, 720 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.)

26-29. American Meteorological Soc., New York, N.Y. (K. C. Spengler, AMS, 3 Joy St., Boston 8, Mass.)

26-29. American Soc. of Heating and Air Conditioning Engineers, 65th annual, Philadelphia, Pa. (W. M. Vidulich, ASHACE, 62 Worth St., New York 13.) 26-29. Institute of the Aeronautical

26-29. Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences, 27th annual, New York, N.Y. (IAS, 2 E. 64 St., New York 21.)

26-30. Writing and Publication in Industry, conf. and workshops, Brooklyn 1, N.Y. (T. L. Donahue, Writing and Publication Conf., Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, 333 Jay St., Brooklyn 1.)

27-30. Society of Plastics Engineers, Inc., 15th annual tech. conf., New York, N.Y. (L. A. Bernhard, SPE, 65 Prospect St., Stamford, Conn.)

28-29. Nuclear Fuel Elements, 1st intern. symp., New York, N.Y. (H. H. Hausner, 1st Intern. Symp. on Nuclear Fuel Elements, 730 Fifth Ave., New York 19.)

28-31. American Physical Soc., annual, New York, N.Y. (E. R. Fitzgerald, Dept. of Physics, Pennsylvania State Univ., University Park.)

29-31. Western Soc. for Clinical Research, 12th annual, Carmel-by-the-Sea, Calif. (W. N. Valentine, Office of the Secretary, Univ. of California Medical Center, Department of Medicine, Los Angeles 24.)

#### February

1-6. American Inst. of Electrical Engineers, winter general, New York N.Y. (N. S. Hibshman, 33 W. 39 St., New York 18.)

3-5. Reinforced Plastics Conf., 14th, Chicago, Ill. (Soc. of Plastics Industry, Inc., 250 Park Ave., New York 17.)

6-7. American College of Radiology, Chicago, Ill. (W. C. Stronach, 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago 6.)

9-11. American Acad. of Allergy, Chicago, Ill. (B. Rose, Royal Victoria Hospital, Montreal, P.Q., Canada.)

9-11. Nature of Coal, symp., Bihar, India. (Director, Central Fuel Research Inst., P. O. Fuel Research Inst., Dhanbad District, Bihar.)

11-13. American Acad. of Occupational Medicine, Boston, Mass. (L. Blaney, 1608 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.)

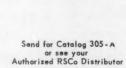
12-13. Solid State Circuits Conf., Philadelphia, Pa. (A. B. Stern, General Electric Co., Bldg. 3, Syracuse, N.Y.)

## BENCH-TOP CHROMATOCAB

for Paper Chromatography

Replace your breakable jars with a permanent cabinet of like size and cost.

- Thermally insulated, all sides
   superior to glass jars
- Vapor Seal gasket & locks, no grease
- All-glass Solvent Assemblies
   interchangeable in 12"
   square jars
- Solvent Refill Holes polyethylene capped
- Easy portability compact size, light weight





TELEPHONE: BEACON 5-9110 TELETYPE TWX: RICH CAL 1433



RESEARCH SPECIALTIES CO.

200 SOUTH GARRARD BLVD.

RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA

The '58 McCollum-Pratt Institute Symposium

ca M alo

air-

and on

New

edic

ere,

MS.

and

ual,

lich.

13.)

tical N.Y.

Inn 1, ubliook-

eers. ork,

pect

1st H. clear York

nual.

Uni-

Re--Sea,

dical Los

En-

N.Y.

New

14th.

ustry,

ology,

0 N.

Chi-

Hospi-

Bihar,

earch

anbad

tional

1608

Phila-

lectric

DL. 128

## The Chemical Basis of Development

Edited by William D. McElroy and Bentley Glass

Like its predecessors in the now famous McCollum-Pratt Series in Biochemistry, this book provides a broad, authoritative, and up-to-date foundation in a selected area; in this case, developmental biology. For those interested in the chemical aspects of growth and development in plants, animals, and microorganisms, the present volume offers the most recent developments.

960 Pages, 185 Illustrations, Author & Subject Index

The Johns Hopkins Press

Baltimore 18, Maryland



## PHOTOVOLT Line-Operated Multiplier FLUORESCENCE METER



- High-sensitivity for measurement of low concentrations (full-scale setting for 0.001 microgram quinine sulphate)
   Micro-fluorimetry with liquid volumes as low as 1 ml
   Low blank readings, strict linearity of instrument response
   Universally applicable due to great variety of available filters, sample holders, adapters and other accessories
   Interference filters for high specificity of results and for determining spectral distribution of the fluorescent light
   High-sensitivity nepholometry for low degrees of furbidities
   Fluorescence evaluation of powders, pastes, slurries, and solids, also for spot-tests on filter paper without elution

Write for Bulletin #392 to

95 Madison Ave.

New York 16, N. Y.

## KRUGER **AUTOMATIC** CHEMICAL

Performs continuous chemical analyses by titration or colorimetric methods, and presents the data on a recorder.

Chemical analysis data is quickly available. Proven analytical methods may be made automatic.

Unitized design makes the analyzer adaptable to a variety of analyses of liquids and gases.

Please send for literature.

HAROLD KRUGER INSTRUMENTS

**BOX 164** 

SAN GABRIEL, CALIF.

#### for work in a controlled atmosphere



## BLICKMAN VACUUM DRY BOX

Designed for safe handling of radio-isotopes, reactor fuel containing Plutonium or U233 and other hazardous substances. With air-lock, it can be sealed to create a vacuum. Fabricated of stainless steel plate-34" long x 26" high x 24" wide at base. Air-lock measures 18" x 12". Send for Technical Bulletin A-2.

#### FOR SAFE HANDLING OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS



#### BLICKMAN FUME HOOD

Originally designed and developed for the AEC, this Fume Hood assures maximum safety in the handling of radioactive materials and radioactive isotopes. Sturdy 14-gauge stainless steel, round corner construction provides long life...easy cleaning and decontamination. Send for Technical Bulletin E-3. S. Blickman, Inc., 6911 Gregory Avenue, Weehawken, N. J.

#### BLICKMAN LABORATORY EQUIPMENT

Look for this symbol of quality



14. Short Range Navigation Aids., Montreal, Canada. (Intern. Civil Aviation Organization, Maison de l'Aviation Internationale, Montreal.)

15-19. American Inst. of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers, annual, San Francisco, Calif. (E. O. Kirkendall, AIME, 29 W. 39 St., New York 18.

16-19. Problems in Field Studies in Mental Disorders, intern. work conf., New York, N.Y. (J. Zubin, American Psychopathological Assoc., 722 W. 168 St., New York 32.)

20-21. Epidemiology in Mental Disorders, annual meeting of the American Psychopathological Assoc., New York, N.Y. (J. Zubin, APA, 722 W. 168 St., New York 32.)

25-26. Midwest Industrial Radioisotopes Conf., Manhattan, Kan. (J. Kitchens, Dept. of Continuing Education, Kansas State College, Manhattan.

26-28. Genetics and Cancer, 13th annual symp. on fundamental cancer research, Houston, Tex. (Editorial Office, Univ. of Texas, M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Inst. Texas Medical Center, Houston 25.)

27-1. National Wildlife Federation, 23rd annual convention, New York, N.Y. (NWF, 232 Carroll St., NW, Washington 12.)

#### March

1-5. Gas Turbine Power Conf., Circinnati, Ohio. (O. B. Schier, ASME, 29 W. 39 St., New York, N.Y.)

8-9. American Broncho-Esophagological Assoc., Hot Springs, Va. (F. J. Putney, 1712 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.)

8-9. American Laryngological Assoc., Hot Springs, Va. (J. H. Maxwell, University Hospital, Ann Arbor, Mich.)

8-12. Aviation Conf., Los Angeles, Calif. (O. B. Schier, ASME, 29 W. 39 St., New York, N.Y.)

10-12. American Laryngological, Rhinological and Otological Soc., Hot Springs, Va. (C. S. Nash, 708 Medical Arts Bldg., Rochester 7, N.Y.)

13-14. American Otological Soc., Hot Springs, Va. (L. R. Boies, University Hospital, Minneapolis 14, Minn.)

15-20. American College of Allergists, San Francisco, Calif. (M. C. Harris, 450 Sutter St., San Francisco.)

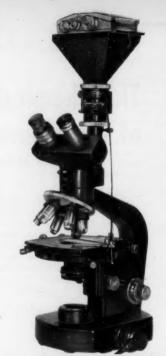
16-20. American Inst. of Chemical Engineers, Atlantic City, N.J. (F. J. Van Antwerpen, AICE, 25 W. 45 St., New York 36.)

16-20. National Assoc. of Corrosion Engineers, 15th annual conf., Chicago, Ill. (NACE, Southern Standard Bldg.,

Houston, Tex.)
17-19. National Health Council, Chicago, Ill. (P. E. Ryan, 1790 Broadway, New York, 19.)

18-25. International Social Science Council, 4th general assembly (by invitation), Paris, France. (C. Levi-Strauss, Secretary-General, International Social Science Council 19, avenue Kleber, Paris.)

19-21. Society for Research in Child Development, NIH, Bethesda, Md. (Miss N. Bayley, Laboratory of Psychology, National Inst. of Mental Health, Bethesda 14. Md.)



natl

IRE

Che

I. F

Mex

San

Broz

Nass

Mon

9th,

way

Bro

tary

Par

Méd

Hôp

Liè

Sea

sylv

Pa.

Ma

Dep

Un

7th

Car

ing

Ho

ten

tion

Sw

ave

phe

Gu

Mc

chi

Co

Re

Arl

Yo

tio

nia

lan

Oil

Ne

Ste

Th

Al

Ha

Ca

Bo

an

O

W

19

30

3

2

#### For every requirement-MICROSCOPY

at its finest

Here is the WILD M-20, internationally renowned for its superb optics, traditionally fine Swiss craftsmanship and almost unbelievable versatility.

The M-20 microscope is unexcelled for research and scientific exploration in any field of microscopy. It is available with sextuple revolving nosepiece if desired, 20-Watt built-in illumination, beam-splitting phototube for binocular focusing for photomicrography, and a full range of attachments for all observation methods.

Attachments include Camera II (shown in illustration), Cinetube, Universal Lamp, Episcopic Equipment, Phase Contrast and Incident Light.

Camera II permits continuous binocular observation. The phototube deflects 25% of light to the binocular tube. A special format indicating eyepiece permits rapid, perfect focusing.

Your consideration of the WILD M-20 will prove most rewarding. Write for Booklet M-20 today.

\*The FIRST name in Surveying instruments, Photogrammetric Equipment and Microscopes



Full Factory

Main at Covert Street ● Port Washington, New York POrt Washington 7-4843

In Canada Wild of Canada Ltd., 157 Maclaren St., Ottawa, Ontaric 23-26. Institute of Radio Engineers, natl. conv., New York, N.Y. (G. L. Haller, IRE, 1 E. 79 St., New York 21.)

29-3. Latin American Congress of Chemistry, 7th, Mexico D.F., Mexico.) R. I. Frisbie, Calle Ciprès No. 176, Zone 4, Mexico, D.F.)

30-1. American Orthopsychiatric Assoc., San Francisco, Calif. (M. F. Langer, 1790

Broadway, New York 19.) 30-12. Bahamas Medical Conf., 7th, Nassau. (B. L. Frank, 1290 Pine Ave., W. Montreal, Canada.)

31-2. Symposium on Millimeter Waves, 9th, New York, N.Y. (H. J. Carlin, Microwave Research Inst., 55 Johnson St., Brooklyn 1, N.Y.)

31-5. International Committee of Military Medicine and Pharmacy, 21st session, Paris, France. (Comité International de Médecine et de Pharmacie Militaires, Hôpital Militaire, 79, rue Saint Laurent, Liège, Belgium.)

#### April

1-3. American Assoc. of Anatomists, Seattle, Wash. (B. Flexner, Univ. of Pennsylvania Medical School, Philadelphia 4, Pa.)

1-4. National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, Dallas, Tex. (H. T. Karnes, Dept. of Mathematics, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rogue 3.)

1-4. National Science Teachers Assoc., 7th natl. conv., Atlantic City, N.J. (R. H. Carlton, NSTA, 1201 16 St., NW, Washington 6.)

1-4. Neurosurgical Soc. of America, Hot Springs, Va. (F. P. Smith, 260 Crittenden Blvd., Rochester 20, N.Y.)

di-

nd

for

in

ble

if

on.

lar

l a

va-

wn

sal

on-

lar

5%

cial

its

will

klet

nts,

per

NC.

York

ntario

128

1–29. World Meteorological Organization, 3rd session of congress, Geneva, Switzerland. (WMO, Campagne Rigot, 1, avenue de la Paix, Geneva.)

2-4. Association of American Geographers, 55th annual, Pittsburgh, Pa. (J. E. Guernsey, 9707 Parkwood Dr., Bethesda,

2-4. Association for Computing Machinery, Cleveland, Ohio. (J. Moshman, Corporation for Economic and Industrial Research, 1200 Jefferson Davis Highway, Arlington 2, Va.)

2-4. Optical Soc. of America, New York, N.Y. (S. S. Ballard, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Univ. of California, San Diego 52.)

3-4. Eastern Psychological Assoc., Atlantic City, N.J. (C. H. Rush, Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey, Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y.)

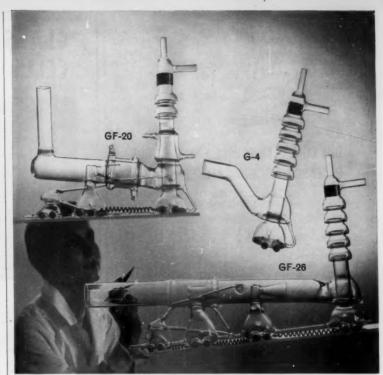
3-5. American Soc. for the Study of Sterility, Atlantic City, N.J. (H. H. Thomas, 920 S. 19 St., Birmington 5,

3-5. Cooper Ornithological Soc., Berkeley, Calif. (J. Davis, Univ. of California, Hastings Reservation, Jamesburg Route, Carmel Valley.)

5-9. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, Atlantic City, N.J. (J. C. Ullery, 15 S. Clark St., Chicago 3, Ill.)

5-10. American Chemical Soc., 135th, Boston, Mass. (M. A. H. Emery, 18th and K St., NW. Washington, D.C.)

and K St., NW, Washington, D.C.)
5-10. Nuclear Congress, Cleveland,
Ohio. (S. Baron, Burns & Roe, Inc., 160
West Broadway, New York 13.)



## get high vacuum at low cost

You can reach pressures as low as  $5 \times 10^{-7}$ mm Hg quickly with these CEC glass oil-diffusion pumps.

Their simple operation and low price—as little as \$68, the highest \$345—make them ideal for laboratory and small industrial applications.

Besides high vacuum at low cost

you get these other advantages: glass resistant to corrosion from many gases; direct inspection of the level and condition of pump fluid in the boiler(s); view of pump in operation; easy, quick pump-cleaning.

Send for Bulletin No. 6-1 for complete technical data.

G-4—A single-stage, semi-fractionating pump. Air-cooled. Ultimate pressure: 5 x 10-6mm Hg without a cold trap. Speed: 4 liters a second. Limiting forepressure: 0.1 mm Hg. Typical applications: evacuation of neon tubing, discharge tubes, and fluorescent tubes.

Price: \$68.

GF-20—A two-stage, fractionating pump. Air- or water-cooled. Ultimate pressure: 5 x 10-7mm Hg without a cold trap. Speed: 20 liters a second. Limiting forepressure: 0.2mm Hg. Typical application: evacuation of medium-sized electronic tubes.

Price: Air-cooled \$185. Water-cooled \$225. GF-26-A three-stage, fractionating pump. Air- or water-cooled. Ultimate pressure: 5 x 10-7mm Hg without a cold trap. With careful adjustment of heater input and cooling, and after baking all metal parts of the system, you can reach 8 x 10-8mm Hg. Add a cold trap and you can drop further to the 10-9mm Hg region. Speed: 25 liters a second. Limiting forepressure: 0.16mm Hg. Typical applications: evacuation of X-ray and high-power electronic tubes, and for apparatus used to produce molecular rays, for ultra-high vacuum studies and similar applications.

Price: Air-cooled \$260. Water-cooled \$345.

#### Consolidated Electrodynamics



Rochester Division, Rochester 3, N. Y.

SALES AND SERVICE OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



. take the step to ...

#### ONE COMPLETE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR RESEARCH BIOCHEMICALS NEEDS

A COMPLETE SELECTION OF MORE THAN NUCLEOPROTEINS and DERIVATIVES

**Typical Derivatives** 

Adenosine Triphosphate Cytidine Cozymase

Coenzyme I, II, A Cytosine 6 Mercaptopurine Uridylic Acid Uridine 2, 6-Diamino Purine Sulfate

8 Aza Guanine 8 Aza Thymine Glucose-6-Phosphate



NUTRITIONAL BIOCHEMICALS CORPORATION

21010 MILES AVE. . CLEVELAND 28. OHIO

Write for New Catalog-November, 1958-More than 2400 Items-Write Dept. 102.

## IF YOU WORK WITH

AVOID ... FUSSING TIME ... TINKERING TIME ... POOR PERFORMANCE

... OPERATING DIFFICULTIES

Satisfactory design and profitable operation of high vacuum equipment require
specialized knowledge and components.
Even if you're already a vacuum expert,
you can avoid lengthy study, tedious
calculations, and costly pitfalls by asking
for the assistance of NRC vacuum
specialists. That's the quick, sure, nocost way to assure that you benefit from
the lessons learned in thousands of
vacuum installations.
NRC Equipment Corporation is you

vacuum installations.

NRC Equipment Corporation is your one convenient source for service-proved components, equipment, and systems especially designed for high vacuum service, PLUS technical help in eelecting the items which will best suit your own



ONE SOURCE FOR ALL HIGH VACUUM

COMPONENTS

Baffles
Cold traps
Connectors
Filters
Gaskets
\*Gauges
\*Leak detectors
Seals
\*Valves

PUMPS

\*\*Diffusion
\*Mechanical
\*Mechanical booster

EQUIPMENT

Altitude chambers Coaters Crystal pullers Exhaust systems \*\*Furnaces

\*Impregnators Freeze Driers

\*New literature

\*\*New literature under preparation

A Subsidiary of National Research Corporation Dept. 25-Z, CHARLEMONT ST., NEWTON, MASS.

## **GLASS ABSORPTION** by

E

liste

coc att

thr sta

ph off

an

hei

pu

de

Inc

reg to uv. oh

Te

cer 52

po an

Re rar hu be

sta Or SW Pa

tor

ent

60

cal rar tha

Ele

thi

pol

the

Ag

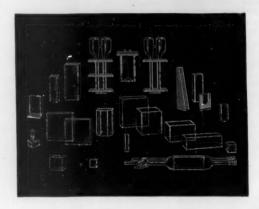
ope ing me

cat

rac

of

cou (Se De



SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS . Klett-Summerson Photoelectric Colorimeters— Colorimeters — Nephelometers — Fluorimeters— Bio-Colorimeters — Comparators — Glass Standards—Klett Reagents.

Klett Manufacturing Co. 179 East 87 Street, New York, New York

Completely rewritten and brought up-to-date

## **NUCLEAR EXPLOSIONS** AND THEIR EFFECTS

**RELEASED AUGUST 1958** 





"A valuable and dispassionate account of a supremely important subject, suitable for anybody who wants to inform himself".

NATURE

#### THE PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

OLD SECRETARIAT DELHI (INDIA)

DA-58/203

## Equipment

The information reported here is obtained from manufacturers and from other sources considered to be reliable. Science does not assume responsibility for the accuracy of the information. A coupon for use in making inquiries concerning the items listed appears on page 1590.

- WATER-FLOW SWITCH allows watercooled chemical apparatus to be left unattended in safety. Cooling water flowing
  through the device produces a hydrostatic head that is used to actuate a diaphragm-type switch. Failure of flow cuts
  off power to the apparatus and actuates
  an alarm. A short time delay permits
  brief interruption of flow for adjustment
  purposes without actuating the safety
  device. (Instruments for Research and
  Industry, Dept. 536)
- POWER-SUPPLY provides 0.002 percent regulation over the operating range 160 to 600 v and 0 to 100 ma. Ripple is 100 µv. Internal impedance is less than 0.1 ohm for frequencies as high as 100 kcy/sec. Transient response is 0.001 msec. Ten-hour drift is typically ±0.05 percent. (Krohn-Hite Corporation, Dept. 527)
- ©COLORIMETRIC POWER METER measures power from 10 mw to 10 w full scale at any frequency from d-c to 10 kMcy/sec. Response time is less than 5 sec in all ranges. Nominal accuracy is ±5 percent, but ±2 percent performance is said to be obtainable in some operating circumstances. Power is read directly in watts. Operating controls are a meter-range switch and a zero-set control. (Hewlett-Packard Co., Dept. 528)
- TEMPERATURE INDICATOR uses thermistors to indicate temperature at ten different points to ±0.1°C accuracy. Range is 60° to 90°C. Indication is by a meter calibrated in 0.2°C graduations. Other ranges and coverage of more or fewer than 10 points can be provided. (Fenwal Electronics Inc., Dept. 538)
- LABORATORY SINK is made of ½-in. thick, high-temperature, high-density polyethylene. Inside dimensions are 15 by 20 by 8 in. A 1-in. flange surrounds the open top. A 1½-in. flanged center sink trap provides drainage. (American Agile Corp., Dept. 541)
- SCALE-DRAWING MACHINE is a handoperated device that allows the redrawing of any electrical indicating instrument whose angular deflection is not greater than 90 deg. Thus electrical indication may be returned to original accuracy after repair or calibration. Purchase of the device includes a 40-hour in-plant course of instruction in its operation. (Sensitive Research Instrument Corp., Dept. 543)

■ WHEATSTONE BRIDGE features accuracy of ±0.02 percent for most measurements from 0 to 12,000 megohm. The lowest range has a resolution of 10 µohm per dial division. The range-switching circuit is designed so that switch contacts never appear in series with a low-resistance bridge arm. A ratio adjustment is provided for each range setting so that each range can be independently adjusted to a known reference standard. The variable resistance arm is a five-place decade rheostat initially adjusted to accuracy of ±0.005 percent+one dial division. (Electro Measurements Inc., Dept. 539)

FREQUENCY STANDARD features stability better than 1 part in 10° for a 24-hour period. A two-stage oven keeps the crystal at a temperature at which it has zero temperature coefficient. Output frequencies of 1 Mcy and 100 kcy/sec at 1.0-v r.m.s across a 50-ohm load are produced. Frequency is adjustable over a range of ±5 parts in 10°s, readable to 1 part in 10°10. The unit operates from a nominal 115-v, 60-cy/sec or a 26-v d-c source. (George W. Borg Corporation, Dept. 540)

Joshua Stern

National Bureau of Standards



✓ CONVENIENCE ✓ VERSATILITY

✓ ECONOMY

Conformed Marchanized Stage

Focus Bold

Torrect Condenser

Congress

Accessories

Lympies of Gore

Accessories

S Phases Controval Objectives

1 Phases Controval Objectives

UNITRON'S unique Phose-Camera-Microscope will assure you a CONVENIENCE of operation impossible to duplicate with a conventional microscope stand. For example, a specimen consisting of a tissue culture or aqueous solution may be examined in the very petri dath in which it has been prepared. Merely place the dish on the microscope stage, examine the contents visually, project the image on the viewing screen, or photograph—all in rapid sequence and at magnifications up to 2000X. With the inverted design, there is no need to contend with slipping cover glosses or evaporating thuids. Using the phase optics, you dispense with messy chemical staining. Aided by the self-contained illumination system and built-in cameras, you eliminate troublesome problems of alignment and vibration. UNITRON'S Phase-Camera-Microscope, optically equipped.

for Bright and Dark Phase Contrast, bright and dark Relat, and polarized light, offers the microscopist a working tool of unnatched VERSATILITY. The overhead turret phase condenser is centerable, divisible, and provides long working distances sufficient even for micro-manipulation. Provision is included for four different cameras—3 ½ x x 4¼ ", 35mm., Polaroid, and motion picture. Available at extra cost are macro accessories for magnifications as low as 5X and accessories for opaque specimens. This UNITRON model meets not only your urgent needs of today—its versalitify is your assurance of continued usefulness in the future.

UNITRON'S Phase-Camera-Microscope is the ideal allpurpose instrument for visual examination, viewing, and photo-recording. Completely equipped with an impressive array of optics, its cost is actually lower than that of a conventional phase stand, camera and illuminator — true ECONOMY for any laboratory.

UNITRON'S Phose-Comero-Microscope Model 8J-13 as discribed including binocular body; B phase abceivires 10X, 20X, 40X, 100X (a), in both bright and dark contrast; paired visual cyspiece 83X, P10X, ke13X, focusing telescope; foru photographs, pieces 10X, 13X, 20X, Micrometer; phose condensefilters; polerising accessories; saceid pleaswere, etc.

Menocular Medel U-1

FREE 10-DAY TRIAL

THE TREND IS TO UNITRON



UNITRON

145 TRUMENT DIVISION OF UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO.
204-206 MILK STREET - BOSTON 9, MASSACHUSETTS
Please rush UNITRON'S Microscope Catalog 41-3

#### **EXCHANGE OF GENETIC MATERIAL:**

Mechanisms and Consequences

Cold Spring Harbor Symposia on Quantitative Biology

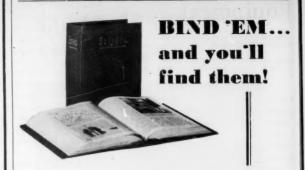
Volume XXIII (1958). 435 + xvi quarto pages, with numerous figures

Authoritative reviews of current problems concerned with replication and recombination of genetic material within individual organisms and within populations. 36 papers, plus edited discus-

Previous volumes still available: IX (1941) Genes and Chromosomes; XIII (1948) Biological Applications of Tracer Elements; XIV (1949) Amino Acids and Proteins; XV (1950) Origin and Evolution of Man; XVI (1951) Genes and Mutations; XVII (1952) The Neuron; XVIII (1953) Viruses; XIX (1954) The Mammalian Fetus; XX (1955) Population Genetics; XXI (1956) Genetic Mechanisms; XXII (1957) Population Studies.

Prices: Single volumes—\$8. Sets—any two volumes, \$14, plus \$5 for each additional

> Address: Biological Laboratory Cold Spring Harbor, New York



New for subs \$200 (jus ume info

over

PH a gr

SO

zoo Dej app ing

Proof a s ces cer am ser Sci ing the der

tal qua at be Am Du app Sci ing

Th Ur gra clir

sch wo sti \$2.

an such late Section Vi D. As

ted tra dia rac br bo pa

19

Keep your copies of SCIENCE always available for quick, easy reference in this attractive, practical binder. Simply snap the magazine in or out in a few seconds-no punching or mutilating. It opens FLAT -for easy reference and readability. Sturdily constructed-holds 26 issues.

This beautiful maroon buckram binder stamped in gold leaf will make a fine addition to your library. Only \$3.25 postpaid; add 50¢ for orders outside U.S.A. (Personal check or money order, please,) Name of owner, 75¢ extra; year of issue, 50¢ extra.

SCIENCE • 1515 Massachusetts Ave., NW., Washington 5, D.C.

## PERSONNEL PLACEMENT

CLASSIFIED: 25¢ per word, minimum charge \$4.25. Use of Box Number counts as 10 additional words. Pay-ment in advance is required.

COPY for classified ads must reach SCIENCE 2 weeks before date of issue (Friday of every week).

DISPLAY: Rates listed below—no charge for Box number. Monthly invoices will be sent on a charge account basis— provided that satisfactory credit is established

Single insertion 13 times in 1 year 26 times in 1 year 52 times in 1 year \$26.00 per inch 24.00 per inch 23.00 per inch 22.00 per inch

For PROOFS on display ads, copy must reach SCIENCE 4 weeks before date of issue (Friday of every week).

Replies to blind ads should be addressed

Box (give number) 1515 Massachusetts Ave., NW Washington 5, D.C.

#### POSITIONS OPEN

Biologist, Histologist, Histochemist, Ph.D. or equivalent. Research institute, New York; to work in the field of experimental diabetes. Start-ing salary \$7500. Box 248, SCIENCE. 12/12, 19

CHEMICAL RESEARCH WRITER: Modern research laboratory of a leading manufacturer of pharmaceuticals requires a university graduate with a bachelor of science degree from an accredited university for technical research writing. Offering a variety of writing assignments, the position requires an individual skilled in library research, writing and possessing knowledge of basic laboratory procedure. Send resumé to MILES LABORATORIES, INC., 1127 Myrtle Street, Elkhart, Indiana.

#### POSITIONS OPEN

(a) Assistant Director of clinical research; preferably internist with teaching experience; duties consist of clinical investigation on new and improved products; one of leading pharmaceutical companies; East; \$15,000 up. (b) Supervising Chemist to head modern clinical testing laboratory; staff of 12 registered technologists; considerable time will be devoted to department program of medical research and experimental work; near New York City. (c) Clinical Chemist with Ph.D. or M.S.; should be experienced in hormone analysis, toxicology and chromatography; opportunity becoming denartment head; California; \$8000-\$10.000. \$12.3 Medical Bureau, Burneice Larson, Director, 900 North Michigan, Chicago.

Biochemists, full-time research; M.S. or equiva-lent, Starting salary \$6285 to \$7510 per annum depending on experience. Personnel Division, Veterans Administration Hospital, Coral Gables, Florida

Biochemist, Physiologist or Biolog'st with strong biochemical interests, recent or 1959 Ph.D., desired to participate in basic research on cellular metabolism and renal transport mechanisms. May Institute for Medical Research, 421 Ridgeway Avenue, Cincinnati 29, Ohio.

1/16; 2/20; 3/20; 4/17

(a) Clinical Chemist; M.S., Ph.D. experienced in hormone analysis, toxicology, chromatography; potential department head; research, testing laboratories; to \$10,000; California. (b) Bacteriologist; M.S. preferred; newly created position in central laboratory serving hospitals supervised by three pathologists; research opportunity if desired; to \$6000; resort community fairly near Chicago. (c) Biochemist; M.S., Ph.D. experienced clinical chemistry; newly created position involves complex chemistries, investigative work, supervision of department; 200-bed general hospital; \$7200; Southwestern capital city. (d) Bacteriologist; assist chief bacteriologist with steadily increasing workload; hospital now doubling to \$800 beds; minimum \$6000; university city 200,000; Southwest central. Woodward Medical Bureau, Ann Woodward, Director, 185 North Wabash, Chicago, X

#### POSITIONS OPEN

Microbiologist-Antibiotics. Eastern pharmaceu-tical firm has opening for able Ph.D. with labo-ratory fermentation experience in antibiotic field. Please send résumé of academic training and ex-perience. Box 251, SCIENCE. 12/26; 1/2

Nutritional Biochemist. Opportunity for young man to head group in nutritional research. Mainly involves animal nutrition studies with rats and chicks, using biochemical studies to augment the nutritional data. Qualifications: Ph.D., age 26 to 38, with two to several years of pertinent research experience. Salary dependent upon qualifications. Relocation expenses and attractive benefits. Please reply with a resume and salary requirement to Professional Employment Manager, Mead Johnson and Company, Evansville 21, Indiana.

Postdoctoral Traineeships in lipide chemistry are available for 1959 at the University of Tennessee Medical Units, Memphis. The program offers persons holding Ph.D. and M.D. degrees an opportunity to learn modern analytical techniques in lipide chemistry, including the use of radioactive isotopes. Applications may be sent to Dr. D. B. Zilversmit, Department of Physiology.

Ology.

New York of the Wisconsin, Institute for Enzyme Research in Madison. Applications may be submitted at any time and are invited from candidates who have completed or who will shortly complete the requirements for either the Ph.D. or M.D. degree. The period of traineeship is 12 months (including 1 month's vacation) and may be renewed for additional years. Stipends are \$6000 per year and in most cases are partially tax-exempt. A travel allowance is provided the trainee from his present institution (if within continental United States) to Madison. Senior traineeships are available to persons who by virtue of previous postdoctoral training and/or experience have demonstrated outstanding ability. Application forms and information may be obtained by writing to Dr. David E. Green, Program Director.

#### POSITIONS OPEN

New World-Wide Graduate Award Directories for American scientists, teachers, librarians to subsidize their education and research. Stipends \$200-\$10,000. Volume I (1957), \$3; volume II (just published, no duplication), \$3; both volumes, \$\$. Limited editions. Complete, specific information on 400 awards in United States and overseas in each volume. CRUSADLE, Sci., Box 99. Station G, Brooklyn 22, N.Y.

99. Station U, Brooking 22, N.Y. eow
PHARMACIST: An excellent opportunity of
a graduate pharmacist to become associated with
a leading manutacturer of pharmaceuticals. Job
assignments will be varied and concentrated in
the areas of research and product development.
Modern, well-equipped laboratory offers the optimum in working facilities. Attractive salary
and fringe benefit program. Please send complete résume to MILES LABORATORIES,
INC., 1127 Myrtle Street, Elkhart, Indiana.

NW.

maceu-h labo-c field. and ex-6; 1/2

young search. s with

depen

ses and résumé imploy

mpany.

emistry of Tenrogram degrees al tech-

use of pe sent Physi-X

emistry rsity of arch in

at any no have the re-degree. (includ-

renewed per year mpt. A rom his United ips are previous be have blication ned by am Di-12/19

OL. 128

and fringe benefit program. Please send complete résumé to MILES LABORATORIES, INC., 1127 Myrtle Street, Elkhart, Indiana.

SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH—RESEARCH OFFICER
Applications are invited for the above-mentioned post in the Amoebnasis Research Unit at the Medical School, University of Natal, Durban, Union of South Airica.

Applicants should have at least an M.S. degree, or its equivalent, preferably majoring in zoology, plus 2 years' appropriate experience, the appointment may be made on one of the following grades:

SENACH RESEARCH OFFICER:
Men—£1380 x 60-£1740
Women—£208 x 60-£1550
RESEARCH GFFICER:
Men—£1880 x 60-£1740
Women—£208 or 60-£1350
RESEARCH GFFICER:
Men—£1880 x 60-£1320
Women—£208 v 60-£1550
RESEARCH GFFICER:
Men—£1080 x 60-£1350
RESEARCH GFFICER:
Men—1080 x 60-£1350
Research of the provident Fund which involves a contribution of 7 percent of basic salary by the Officer and a similar contribution by the Council. The successful applicant will be required to furnish a certificate of good health and chest x-ray examination.

Information regarding general conditions of service may be obtained from the South African Scientific Attaché, 1907 K Street, NW, Washington 6, D.C.

The Council will bear the cost of transfer of the appointee and his family from place of redence to Durban, and will contribute to the cost of transport of household effects.

Applications, giving full details of age, marital status, nationality, scientific and technical qualifications and experience, and the names of at least two persons to whom reference may be made, should be addressed to the Director, Amoebiasis Research Unit, P.O. Box 1035, Durban, Union of South Africa. A copy of the application should be sent to the South African Scientific Attaché, 1907 K Street, NW, Washington 6, D.C.

#### FELLOWSHIPS ....

The Department of Pharmacology of Cornell University Medical College has instituted a graduate training program in experimental and clinical pharmacology. Tuition fees and stipends are available at the predoctoral and postdoctoral evels tor a few suitably prepared candidates. Inquiries should be addressed to Director of Graduate Training, Department of Pharmacology, Cornell University Medical College, 1300 York Avenue, New York 21, New York.

#### SCHOLARSHIPS

McMASTER UNIVERSITY
GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS IN
BIOLOGY
Applications are invited for graduate research schoiarships irom qualinfed students wishing to work toward the M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees. The stipend for a 12-month period is from \$1700 to \$2200. Research in progress: Ecology, behavior, and nutritional physiology of aquatic and blood-sucking Diptera, emphasizing Simulidis; population dynamics of grasshoppers (D. M. Davies). Sensory physiology and behavior in fish; formation of lake bottom sediments (H. Kleerekoper). Viruses in wild plants; cytological studies (W. D. MacClement). Physiology of sporulation in Ascomycetes; physiology and genetics of yeast (J. J. Miller). Radiobiology and radiation protection; inhalation radiocardiography; cancer transplantation and irradiation; experimental diabetes and beta-cell regeneration; tritium autoradiography (P. F. Nace). Experimental embryogeny; organic terrain organization; palaeobotany and developmental morphology; applied palaeobotany and palynology (N. W. Radforth). Prospective applicants should write for further information to Professor H. Kleerekoper, Chairman, Department of Biology, Hamilton Coilege, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada. Application forms both for scholarships and graduate studies and must be returned to him normally by 1 March 1959, accompanied by university transcript and letters of recommendation from two professors. 12/26; 1/2

#### POSITIONS OPEN

#### MEDICAL WRITER

Opportunity available for young physician in Professional Service Department of Medical Division. Should have ability and interest in medical writing. Clinical or laboratory experience desirable. Please send complete résumé to:

**Technical Employment Coordinator** 

#### THE UPJOHN COMPANY

Kalamazoo, Michigan

#### POSITIONS OPEN

SCIENCE TEACHERS, LIBRARIANS, ADMINISTRATORS urgently needed for positions in many states and foreign lands. Monthly
non-fee pherment journal since 1952 gives complete job data, salaries. Member? qualifications
and vacancies listed free. 1 issue, \$1.00. Yearly
(12 issues) membership, \$5.00 CRUSADE,
SCI., Box 99, Station G, Brooklyn 22, N.Y. ew

#### POSITIONS WANTED

Biochemist, Ph.D., with teaching experience desires position in 200-500 bed hospital. West. Box 252, SCIENCE.

Parasitologist, Ph.D. June 1958. Desires teaching-research position. Box 253, SCIENCE. X Scientist with broad experience in teaching and research; Ph.D. biosciences; recently resigned position as director of laboratories, state depart-ment of health; experienced in virology, micro-biology. Medical Bureau, Burneice Larson, Di-rector, 900 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago.X

#### USE THIS EASY SELF-MAILER to obtain further information

19 December 1958

## Readers' Service

#### Information Requisition

It's simple: Mark—Clip—Fold—Mail—No stamp required

This coupon is for your convenience—to facilitate your requests for further information about advertised products and items in Equipment.

From:

Name																				P	0	Si	it	io	n												
Compa	n	y			,																																
Street				•																																	
City .									. (	P	le	· a	Se	 pi	· ir	nt	Z	01	ne t	y F	De	.)				-	SI	a	te	2							

Mark, clip coupon-FOLD HERE along this line-mail



Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY CARD First Class Permit #12711 New York, N.Y.

Readers' Service

To: SCIENCE MAGAZINE

Room 740 11 West 42 Street New York 36, New York

> **Fasten Here Only** Staple, Tape, Glue



BOOKS . SERVICES . SUPPLIES . EQUIPMENT

SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

F. J. ZEEHANDELAAR Inc. Wild Animal Importers 286 Clove Road, New Rochelle, N.Y.

We import specially required livestock from any part of the world for research purposes.

#### SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

#### Sprague-Dawley, Inc.

Pioneers in the development of the standard laboratory rat.

Sprague-Dawley, Inc.

P.O. Box 2071, Madison 5, Wisconsin Phone: CEdar 3-5318

#### TEXAS INBRED MICE COMPANY

C3H STRONG A AKR C57BL (C3Hx101) FI Now available: C3H

Mice of all strains derived from pure bred stock maintained by brother to sister matings and proper genetic selection.

6140 Almeda, Houston 21, Texas, Phone: JA 9-2764

19 December 1958

## Readers' Service

#### Information Requisition

Use this easy self-mailer to obtain further information about items or literature from the Equipment section as well as from advertised products.

#### EQUIPMENT

Circle below desired number corresponding to:

543 540 528 536 538 539 541 527

#### ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE

In list below, check page number of advertiser from whom you would like more information. If more than one item appears in ad, letters (A, B, C) are used to indicate particular items available in order of appearnce in advertisement. Where more than one ad appears on page, "U" indicates upper ad, "L" lower ad, "I" inside ad, "M" middle ad, and "O" outside ad. Advertisements in Personnel Placement and Market Place are not keyed. A multiplicity of items is indicated by \*. Readers are requested to specify on this coupon the particular item in which they are interested; otherwise, the request cannot be processed.

□ 1530	□ 1531	□ 1532	□ 1533	□ 1534
□ 1535	□ 1536	□ 1538	□ 1579	□ 1580, U°
□ 1580, LO	□ 1581	□ 1582	□ 1583, UI	□ 1583, UO
□ 1583, LI	□ 1583, LO	□ 1584, O-A	☐ 1584, O-B	□ 1584, I
□ 1585°	□ 1586, UO*	□ 1586, UI	□ 1586, LO*	□ 1586, LI
□ 1587	□ 1588. UO	□ 1592		

#### SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT



BACTERIOLOGICAL AND GROSS TISSUE STUDY TECHNIQUES USED IN OUR QUALITY CONTROL

HUNTINGDON FARMS, INC. 2548 NORTH 27th ST. PHILA. 32, PA.

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICES



4101 N. Figueros Los Angeles 65 California CA 5-4148 San Francisco

ho

H

m

oc co fir of

AA

16

W Ple

Sir

Do

Tw

Sui

Fir

DA

NA

AL

Roger W. Truesdail, Ph.D., President C. E. P. Jeffreys, Ph.D., Technical Director



Formerly FOOD RESEARCH LABORATORIES, INC.

## Free to WRIT seeking a book publisher

Two fact-filled, illustrated brochures tell how to publish your book, get 40% royalites, na-tional advertising, publicity and promotion. Free editorial appraisal. Write Dept. 8-12.

Exposition Press / 386 4th Ave., N.Y. 16



#### BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

#### Your sets and files of scientific journals

are needed by our library and institutional customers. Please send us lists and description of periodical files you are willing to sell at high market prices. Write Dept. A3S, CANNER'S, Inc.

Boston 20, Massachusetts

#### SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS WANTED

Sets, Runs and Volumes bought at top prices.

Your wants supplied from our Back Files of over 3,000,000 periodicals. Abrahams Magazine Service; N. Y. 3, N. Y.

# APPLICATION FOR HOTEL RESERVATIONS 125th AAAS MEETING

r ||||

for

NC.

3 ||||||

gueroa es 65 nia 148 cisco siu

sher how naotion. -12. N.Y. 16

NTED

N. Y.

OL. 128

Washington, D.C., December 26-31, 1958

The list of hotels and their rates and the reservation coupon below are for your convenience in making your hotel room reservation in Washington. Please send your application, not to any hotel directly, but to the AAAS Housing Bureau in Washington and thereby avoid delay and confusion. The experienced Housing Bureau will make assignments promptly; a confirmation will be sent you in two weeks or less.

As in any city, single-bedded rooms at minimum rates may become scarce; double rooms for single

As in any city, single-bedded rooms at minimum rates may become scarce; double rooms for single occupancy cost more; for a lower rate, share a twin-bedded room with a colleague. Most hotels will place comfortable rollaway beds in rooms or suites at \$2.00 to \$2.50 per night. Mail your application now to secure your first choice of desired accommodations. All requests for reservations must give a definite date and estimated hour of arrival, and also probable date of departure.

#### AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE

Rates for Rooms with Bath

Hotels with an asterisk have sessions in their public rooms. For a list of headquarters of each participating society and section, see page 151, Science, July 18.

Hotel	Single	<b>Double Bed</b>	Twin Bed	Suite
*Dupont Plaza	\$10.00-11.00	\$13.00-14.00	\$13.00-14.00	\$21.00-27.00
*Sheraton-Park	8.00-12.00	12.00-14.50	11.00-16.00	20.00-60.00
*Shoreham	all 9.00	all 12.00	all 12.00	20.00-50.00
*Statler	all 10.00	all 14.00	all 14.00	24.00-30.00
*Washington	7.00- 8.00	11.00-12.50	11.00-12.50	24.50-45.00
*Willard	10.00-12.50	13.00-17.00	14.00-18.00	25.00-35.00
Roosevelt	7.00- 9.00		10.00-12.00	18.00-24.00
Sheraton-Carlton	12.00-17.00		17.00-21.00	
Windsor Park	all 9.00	all 14.00	all 14.00	13.00-18.00

	THIS IS YOUR HOUSING	G RESERVATION COUPON	
AAAS Housing Bureau 1616 K Street, N.W. Washington 6, D.C.		Date of Application	
Please reserve the following accord	nmodations for the 125th Meeti	ng of the AAAS in Washington, D.C.	., Dec. 26-31, 1958:
	TYPE OF ACCOMM	ODATION DESIRED	
Single Room	Desired Rate	Maximum Rate	
Double-Bedded Room	Desired Rate	Maximum Rate N	umber in party
Twin-Bedded Room	Desired Rate	Maximum Rate	
		Maximum Rate Sl ddress of each person, including you	
		Third Choi	
DATE OF ARRIVAL		DEPARTURE DATE approximate hour, a.m. or p.m.)	
	equesting reservation)	(Please )	print or type)
ADDRESS(Street)	(City and	Zone)	(State)

Mail this now to the Housing Bureau. Rooms will be assigned and confirmed in order of receipt of reservation.

# NEW MICRO OPHQUE READER



## Easiest on the Eyes... Accepts ALL Micro Data Cards

Now! A single instrument that accepts all known types of micro data cards...the new Micro Opaque Reader by American Optical Company.

Exclusive opaque, white or green tinted, reading screen is far easier on the eyes than ordinary translucent screens. Projected material appears crisp and sharp, no eyestrain, no fuzzy edges. Large 11" x 12%" screen is inclined toward the user at a comfortable reading angle...especially appreciated by those who wear bifocals.

Operation is simple. Cards, up to 9" in width, are

placed in adjustable spring-tensioned holder and manually moved from frame to frame. Choice of three f/2.3 objectives; 23X, 20X or 15X in convenient focusing mount, permits selection for most suitable enlargement. Three element condensing system plus heat-resistant glass. Single focusing knob. No danger from heat to either cards or table top. Easily portable Accessory foot switch available for intermittent reading or photocopying. Light shield accessory available for use in brightly lighted areas.

Call your dealer today or write



